GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SESSION 2005

Η

HOUSE DRH30094-LR-104* (02/23)

| Short Title: | 2005 Governor's Budget. | (Public) |
|--------------|---|----------|
| Sponsors: | Representatives Crawford, Earle, Nye, and Owens (Primary Sp | onsors). |
| Referred to: | | |

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO MAKE BASE BUDGET APPROPRIATIONS FOR CURRENT OPERATIONS OF STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS, AND AGENCIES, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 8

PART I. INTRODUCTION AND TITLE OF ACT

9

10 INTRODUCTION

SECTION 1. The appropriations made in this act are for maximum amounts necessary to provide the services and accomplish the purposes described in the budget. Savings shall be effected where the total amounts appropriated are not required to perform these services and accomplish these purposes and, except as allowed by the Executive Budget Act, or this act, the savings shall revert to the appropriate fund at the end of each fiscal year.

17

18 **TITLE OF ACT**

SECTION 1.2. This act shall be known as "The Current Operations and
 Capital Improvements Appropriations Act of 2005."

- 21
- 22 23

PART II. CURRENT OPERATIONS AND EXPANSION/GENERAL FUND

SECTION 2.1. Appropriations from the General Fund of the State for the maintenance of the State's departments, institutions, and agencies, and for other purposes as enumerated are made for the biennium ending June 30, 2007, according to the following schedule:

| 1 2 | State Agency or Division | FY 2005-2006 | FY 2006-2007 |
|--|--|---|---|
| 3 | | Recommended | Recommended |
| 4 | | Appropriation | Appropriation |
| 5 | | | |
| 6 | Health and Human Services: | | |
| 7 | Central Administration | \$123,810,590 | \$144,843,195 |
| 8 | Aging | 29,495,139 | 29,495,139 |
| 9 | Child Development | 269,650,017 | 274,356,799 |
| 10 | Smart Start | | |
| 11 | Education Services | 33,948,521 | 34,402,399 |
| 12 | Public Health | 135,626,235 | 137,135,186 |
| 13 | Social Services | 182,906,471 | 185,999,363 |
| 14 | Medical Assistance | 2,588,648,711 | 2,903,942,267 |
| 15 | Child Health | 64,848,231 | 75,649,571 |
| 16 | Services for the Blind | 9,843,201 | 9,962,624 |
| 17 | Mental Health/DD/SAS | 592,325,908 | 594,706,127 |
| 18 | Facility Services | 15,346,599 | 17,805,557 |
| 19 | Vocational Rehabilitation | 41,755,526 | 42,142,193 |
| 20 | Total Health & Human Services | 4,088,205,149 | 4,450,440,420 |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | State Agency or Division | FY 2005-2006 | FY 2006-2007 |
| | | | |
| 23 | | Recommended | Recommended |
| 24 | | Recommended Appropriation | <u>Recommended</u> Appropriation |
| 24 25 | | | |
| 24 25 26 | Natural and Economic Resources: | Appropriation | Appropriation |
| 24 25 26 27 | Agriculture & Consumer Services | Appropriation 52,485,984 | Appropriation 52,289,119 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 <u>14,985,864</u> | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 <u>14,985,864</u> | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources Justice and Public Safety: | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources <u>Justice and Public Safety:</u> Correction | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources Justice and Public Safety: Correction Crime Control & Public Safety | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources Justice and Public Safety: Correction Crime Control & Public Safety Judicial | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | Agriculture & Consumer Services Commerce Commerce – State Aid to Non-State Entities Environment and Natural Resources Clean Water Management Trust Fund Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources Justice and Public Safety: Correction Crime Control & Public Safety Judicial Judicial – Indigent Defense | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 96,688,190 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 91,688,190 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | Agriculture & Consumer ServicesCommerceCommerce – State Aid to Non-State EntitiesEnvironment and Natural ResourcesClean Water Management Trust FundLaborTotal Natural and Economic ResourcesJustice and Public Safety:CorrectionCrime Control & Public SafetyJudicialJudicial – Indigent DefenseJustice | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 96,688,190 78,654,233 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 91,688,190 79,622,983 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | Agriculture & Consumer ServicesCommerceCommerce – State Aid to Non-State EntitiesEnvironment and Natural ResourcesClean Water Management Trust FundLaborTotal Natural and Economic ResourcesJustice and Public Safety:CorrectionCrime Control & Public SafetyJudicialJudicial – Indigent DefenseJusticeJuvenile Justice | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 96,688,190 78,654,233 141,608,605 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 91,688,190 79,622,983 142,158,605 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 | Agriculture & Consumer ServicesCommerceCommerce – State Aid to Non-State EntitiesEnvironment and Natural ResourcesClean Water Management Trust FundLaborTotal Natural and Economic ResourcesJustice and Public Safety:CorrectionCrime Control & Public SafetyJudicialJudicial – Indigent DefenseJustice | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 96,688,190 78,654,233 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 91,688,190 79,622,983 |
| 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | Agriculture & Consumer ServicesCommerceCommerce – State Aid to Non-State EntitiesEnvironment and Natural ResourcesClean Water Management Trust FundLaborTotal Natural and Economic ResourcesJustice and Public Safety:CorrectionCrime Control & Public SafetyJudicialJudicial – Indigent DefenseJusticeJuvenile Justice | Appropriation 52,485,984 39,868,347 28,108,087 176,058,236 62,000,000 14,985,864 373,506,518 1,046,529,365 35,708,632 347,593,618 96,688,190 78,654,233 141,608,605 | Appropriation 52,289,119 39,961,470 26,608,087 176,325,626 62,000,000 15,001,236 372,185,538 1,061,819,216 36,319,945 350,343,618 91,688,190 79,622,983 142,158,605 |

| | General Assembly of North Carolina | | Session 2005 |
|----------|--|------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | Administration | 60,890,252 | 61,974,972 |
| 2 | State Auditor | 10,850,737 | 10,840,918 |
| 3 | Cultural Resources | 62,298,020 | 60,790,750 |
| 4 | Cultural Resources – Roanoke Island | 1,783,374 | 1,783,374 |
| 5 | General Assembly | 42,984,588 | 46,085,432 |
| 6 | Governor's Office | 5,574,590 | 5,844,528 |
| 7 | Insurance | 27,954,217 | 28,020,521 |
| 8 | Insurance – Workers' Compensation Fund | 2,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| 9 | Lieutenant Governor | 703,501 | 703,501 |
| 10 | Office of Administrative Hearings | 2,986,210 | 2,977,712 |
| 11 | Revenue | 80,068,410 | 79,751,761 |
| 12 | NC Housing Finance | 4,750,945 | 4,750,945 |
| 13 | Secretary of State | 8,568,943 | 8,549,857 |
| 14 | State Board of Elections | 5,042,543 | 5,069,307 |
| 15 | State Budget and Management (OSBM) | 5,001,371 | 5,025,931 |
| 16 | OSBM – Special Appropriations | 8,874,000 | 5,774,000 |
| 17 | Office of State Controller | 10,024,033 | 10,044,510 |
| 18 | State Treasurer | 8,273,726 | 8,295,843 |
| 19 | State Treasurer – Retirement/Benefits | <u>8,146,179</u> | <u>8,146,179</u> |
| 20 | Total General Government | 357,275,639 | 358,930,041 |
| 21 | | | |
| 22 | Transportation | 12,027,377 | 12,945,066 |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | Education: | | |
| 25 | Public Schools | 6,678,869,493 | 6,775,854,813 |
| 26 | Community Colleges | 763,669,812 | 763,692,920 |
| 27 | University System | 1,834,688,356 | 1,862,188,968 |
| 28 | UNC – Hospital | 39,627,760 | 39,627,760 |
| 29 | UNC – GA Passthrough | 237,019,549 | <u>250,669,281</u> |
| 30 | Total Education | 9,553,874,970 | 9,692,033,742 |
| 31 | | | |
| 32 | Total Budget | 14,337,165,849 | 14,742,690,470 |
| 33 | | | |
| 34 | Debt Service: | 405 105 060 | C1E 017 450 |
| 35 | General Debt Service | 485,185,962 | 615,917,453 |
| 36 | Federal Reimbursement | <u>1,616,380</u> | <u>1,616,380</u> |
| 37 | Total Debt Service | 486,802,342 | 617,533,833 |
| 38 | | | |
| 39 40 | Reserves & Adjustments: | 5 000 000 | 5 000 000 |
| 40 | Contingency and Emergency Reserve | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 41 | Compensation Increase Reserve | 181,200,000 | 173,200,000 |
| 42 | Salary Adjustment Reserve | 9,000,000 | 9,000,000 |
| 43 | Retirement System COLA | 13,810,800 | 13,810,800 |
| 44 | Retirement System – Death Benefit/Disability | 20,769,300 | 20,769,300 |
| | | | $\mathbf{D}_{2} \approx 2$ |

| General Assembly of North Carolina | | Session 2005 |
|--|--|--|
| Information Technology Initiatives | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Health Plan Reserve | 80,000,000 | 100,000,000 |
| Job Development Investment Grants | 8,000,000 | 12,400,000 |
| Information Technology Efficiencies | (3,000,000) | (3,000,000) |
| Management Flexibility Reduction for Agencies | <u>(64,000,000)</u> | (64,000,000) |
| Total Reserves & Adjustments | 257,780,100 | 269,180,100 |
| <u>Capital:</u> | | |
| Capital Improvements | 18,013,000 | - |
| Total Capital | 18,013,000 | - |
| Fotal General Fund Budget | <u>\$16,894,267,738</u> | <u>\$17,535,201,297</u> |
| | | |
| GENERAL FUND AVAILABILITY STATEM | | |
| SECTION 2.2.(a) The General Fund | availability used i | n developing the |
| 2005-2007 budget is shown below: | | |
| | | |
| | FY 2005-2006 | FY 2006-2007 |
| | - | |
| Description | | Recommended |
| | Recommended (In Millions) | l Recommended (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: | | |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions | <u>(In Millions)</u> | <u>(In Millions)</u> |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 | (In Millions) -) - |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0) (5.0) | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0) (5.0) | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0) (5.0) | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 (5.0) (5.0) (143.8 | (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) | <u>(In Millions)</u> 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 (5.0) 143.8 9,473.9 | (In Millions) (In Millions) - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 (5.0 (5.0) 143.8 9,473.9 4,809.7 | (In Millions) (In Millions) - - - - - - - - - - - - - |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>(5.0</u> <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> | (In Millions) (In Mi |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax Total Tax | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>(5.0</u> <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> 15,938.6 | (In Millions) (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax Nontax | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> 15,938.6 562.6 | (In Millions) (In Millions) |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax Nontax Transfers | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> 15,938.6 562.6 249.2 | (In Millions) (In Mi |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax Nontax | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> 15,938.6 562.6 | (In Millions) (In Mi |
| Beginning Availability: Credit Balance FY 2004-2005 (Reversions & Over-Collections) Credit to Savings Reserve Account Credit Community Colleges Equipment Credit Information Technology Infrastructure Credit Retirement System Payback Credit One NC Fund Beginning Unreserved Credit Balance Revenue: Tax: Income (Individual & Corporate) Sales and Use Other Tax Nontax Transfers | (In Millions) 222.0 (38.2 (10.0 (20.0 (5.0 <u>143.8</u> 9,473.9 4,809.7 <u>1,655.1</u> 15,938.6 562.6 249.2 | (In Millions) (In Mi |

SECTION 2.2.(b) Notwithstanding G.S. 143-16.4(a2), of the funds credited 1 2 to the Tobacco Trust Account from the Master Settlement Agreement pursuant to 3 Section 6(2) of S.L. 1999-2 during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years, the sum of thirty-seven million dollars (\$37,000,000) annually shall be transferred from the 4 5 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services, Budget Code 23703 (Tobacco Trust 6 Fund) to the State Controller to be deposited in Nontax Budget Code 19978 (Intra State Transfers) to support General Fund appropriations for the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 7 8 fiscal years. 9 SECTION 2.2.(c) Notwithstanding the allocations outlined in G.S. 143-15.2 10 and G.S. 143-15.3, the sum of thirty-eight million one hundred ninety-four thousand seven hundred sixty-two dollars (\$38,194,762) shall be reserved to the Savings Reserve 11 12 Account from the beginning credit balance on June 30, 2005. 13 **SECTION 2.2.(d)** Notwithstanding the allocations outlined in G.S. 143-15.2 14 and G.S. 143-15.3, the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) shall be transferred to 15 the Department of Community Colleges from the credit balance on June 30, 2005, to 16 address equipment needs systemwide. 17 **SECTION 2.2.(e)** Notwithstanding the allocations outlined in G.S. 143-15.2 18 and G.S. 143-15.3, the sum of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) shall be transferred 19 to the Information Technology Fund from the credit balance on June 30, 2005, to implement recommendations outlined in the Business Infrastructure Study as well as to 20 21 meet requirements for security, project management, State portal, electronic mail, 22 legacy system, and other enterprise initiatives. 23 SECTION 2.2.(f) Notwithstanding the allocations outlined in G.S. 143-15.2 24 and G.S. 143-15.3, the sum of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be transferred to 25 the Department of State Treasurer from the credit balance on June 30, 2005, to continue repayment of funds withheld from the Retirement System in 2000-2001 due to the 26 27 budget crisis. 28 **SECTION 2.2.(g)** Notwithstanding the allocations outlined in G.S. 143-15.2 29 and G.S. 143-15.3, the sum of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) shall be transferred to 30 the Department of Commerce from the credit balance on June 30, 2005, to support the 31 purposes of the One North Carolina Fund. 32 **SECTION 2.2.(h)** When the Highway Trust Fund was created in 1989, the 33 revenue from the sales tax on motor vehicles was transferred from the General Fund to 34 the Highway Trust Fund. To offset this loss of revenue, the Highway Trust Fund was 35 required to transfer one hundred seventy million dollars (\$170,000,000) to the General Fund each year, an amount equal to the revenue in 1989 from the sales tax on motor 36 This transfer did not, however, make the General Fund whole after the 37 vehicles. 38 transfer of sales tax revenue because no provision has been made to adjust the amount 39 for increased volume of transactions and vehicle prices. A recurring inflationary 40 amount of eighty million dollars (\$80,000,000) shall be added to the amount to be transferred to the General Fund by this act in an effort to recover a portion of the sales 41 42 tax revenues that have gone to the General Fund over the last 16 years. The sum to be transferred to the General Fund for fiscal year 2005-2006 is 43

44 two hundred thirty-three million fifty-eight thousand one hundred seventeen dollars

| 1 2 | (\$233,058,117) and for fiscal year 2006-2007 is t hundred sixty-three thousand nine dollars (\$2 | - | | | | |
|----------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| 3 | accordance with S.L. 2002-126. | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | PART III. CURRENT OPERATIONS/HIGHWAY FUND | | | | | |
| 6 7 | SECTION 2.1 Appropriations from the | a Uichway Fund a | f the State for the | | | |
| 8 | SECTION 3.1. Appropriations from th maintenance and operation of the Department of T | ••• | | | | |
| 8 9 | as enumerated, are made for the biennium endin | - | | | | |
| 10 | following schedule: | ing June 30, 2007, | according to the | | | |
| 10 | Tonowing schedule. | | | | | |
| 12 | <u>Current Operations – Highway Fund</u> | <u>2005-2006</u> | 2006-2007 | | | |
| 13 | | Recommended | Recommended | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | DOT – General Administration | \$ 82,604,119 | \$ 83,455,914 | | | |
| 16 | Highway Division Administration | 30,621,612 | 30,632,164 | | | |
| 17 | State Match for Federal Aid-Planning | 4,280,000 | 4,280,000 | | | |
| 18 | and Research | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | Construction Program: | | | | | |
| 21 | State Secondary System | 93,370,000 | 95,980,000 | | | |
| 22 | State Urban System | 14,000,000 | 14,000,000 | | | |
| 23 | Discretionary Funds | 15,000,000 | 15,000,000 | | | |
| 24 | Spot Safety Improvements | 9,100,000 | 9,100,000 | | | |
| 25 | Access and Public Services Roads | <u>2,000,000</u> | <u>2,000,000</u> | | | |
| 26 | Total Construction Program 133,470,000 136,080,000 | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | Maintenance Program | 124 750 400 | 124 750 400 | | | |
| 29 20 | Primary System | 124,750,498 | 124,750,498 | | | |
| 30 21 | Secondary System | 214,243,652 40,079,682 | 214,243,652 40,079,682 | | | |
| 31 32 | Urban System Contract Resurfacing | 157,208,316 | 157,208,316 | | | |
| 32 33 | General Maintenance Reserve | 153,398,161 | 129,440,063 | | | |
| 33 34 | Total Maintenance Program | <u>689,680,309</u> | <u>665,722,211</u> | | | |
| 35 | Total Maintenance Trogram | 007,000,507 | 000,722,211 | | | |
| 36 | Ferry Operations | 20,264,811 | 20,264,811 | | | |
| 37 | State Aid to Municipalities | 93,370,000 | 95,980,000 | | | |
| 38 | State Aid to Railroads | 17,781,153 | 20,299,903 | | | |
| 39 | State Aid for Public Transportation | 89,866,447 | 89,866,447 | | | |
| 40 | Asphalt Plant Cleanup | 425,000 | 425,000 | | | |
| 41 | Governor's Highway Safety Program | 293,118 | 293,118 | | | |
| 42 | Division of Motor Vehicles | 96,047,914 | 95,468,137 | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | |
| 44 | Total Department of Transportation | \$ 1,258,704,483 | \$ 1,242,767,705 | | | |
| | | | U710 (E1.4) | | | |

H719 [Filed]

| General Assembly of North Caronna | | 50551011 2005 |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | | |
| Appropriations to Other State Agencies: | | |
| Agriculture | 4,115,930 | 4,234,921 |
| Revenue | 4,873,784 | 4,877,766 |
| State Treasurer – Sales Tax | 16,166,400 | 16,166,400 |
| Public Instruction – Driver Education | 32,604,129 | 32,800,569 |
| CCPS – Highway Patrol | 184,495,510 | 188,275,171 |
| DENR – LUST Trust Fund | 6,010,286 | 6,337,313 |
| DHHS – Chemical Test | 546,826 | 547,503 |
| Global TransPark | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total – Other State Agencies | 250,412,865 | 254,839,643 |
| | 200,112,000 | 201,009,010 |
| Reserves and Transfers: | | |
| Salary Adjustment | 650,000 | 650,000 |
| Minority Contractor Development | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| State Fire Protection Grant | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Stormwater Discharge Permit | 500,000 | 500,000 |
| Reserve for Visitors' Centers | 375,000 | 375,000 |
| State Infrastructure Bank | - | 750,000 |
| Reserve for Legislative Increase | 7,600,000 | 7,600,000 |
| Reserve for Retirement Adjustment | 1,709,900 | 1,709,900 |
| Reserve for Health Insurance Adjustment | 4,000,000 | 5,500,000 |
| Reserve for File Server Consolidation | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| State Employee Reserve | 842,658 | 842,658 |
| Employer's Contribution-Retiree | 354,094 | 354,094 |
| Employer's Contribution-Death Benefit | (589,000) | (589,000) |
| Total Reserves and Transfers | 16,742,652 | 18,992,652 |
| | | , , |
| Total Current Operations | 1,525,860,000 | 1,516,600,000 |
| Capital Improvements | - | - |
| | | |
| Total Highway Fund Appropriation | <u>\$1,525,860,000</u> | <u>\$1,516,600,000</u> |
| PART IV. HIGHWAY TRUST FUND | | |
| | | |
| SECTION 4.1. Appropriations fro | m the Highway Trust F | und are made for |
| the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 2007, acco | ording to the following so | chedule: |
| | | |
| Highway Trust Fund | <u>2005-2006</u> | <u>2006-2007</u> |
| | Recommended | Recommended |
| | | |
| Department of Transportation: | | |
| Maximum Allowance for Administration | \$40,648,220 | \$41,565,540 |
| H719 [Filed] | | Page 7 |
| | | rage / |

Session 2005

| 1 | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Construction Allocation: | | |
| 3 | Intrastate System | 474,037,474 | 494,349,510 |
| 4 | Urban Loop System | 191,681,013 | 199,894,353 |
| 5 | Secondary Roads | 87,027,588 | 90,088,794 |
| 6 | Transfer to Highway Fund | - | - |
| 7 | | | |
| 8 | State Aid to Municipalities | 49,737,588 | 51,868,794 |
| 9 | | | |
| 10 | Transfer to the General Fund (1) | 233,058,117 | 222,563,009 |
| 11 | | | |
| 12 | Total Highway Trust Fund | <u>\$ 1,076,190,000</u> | <u>\$ 1,100,330,000</u> |
| 13 | | | |
| 14 | (1) Transfer required by G.S. $105-187.9$. | | |
| 15 | | | |
| 16 | TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR TR | | |
| 17 | SECTION 4.1. The Department o | * | |
| 18 | public transportation in this act, may use u | | |
| 19 | dollars (\$1,200,000) in each year of the bienn | - | |
| 20 | or semiannual trade shows of internation | • | A |
| 21 | Transportation shall report to the Joint Legisla | - | rsight Committee, |
| 22 | annually on or before March 1, on the use of the | hese funds. | |
| 23 | | | |
| 24 | PART V. NER BLOCK GRANT FUNDS | | |
| 25 | | 6 6 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| 26 | SECTION 5.2.(a) Appropriations | | |
| 27 | for fiscal year ending June 30, 2006, according | g to the following schedu | ile: |
| 28 | | | |
| 29 | COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK G | KANI | |
| 30 31 | 01. State Administration | \$1,000,000 | |
| 32 | | 1,000,000 | |
| 32 33 | 02. Urgent Needs and Contingency03. Scattered Site Housing | 13,200,000 | |
| 33 34 | 04. Economic Development | 8,710,000 | |
| 34 35 | 05. Community Revitalization | 13,500,000 | |
| 35 36 | 06. State Technical Assistance | 450,000 | |
| | | 2,000,000 | |
| 37 | 07. Housing Development 08. Infrastructure | 5,140,000 | |
| 38 39 | 08. Infrastructure | 5,140,000 | |
| 39 40 | TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | |
| 40 41 | BLOCK GRANT – 2006 Program Year | \$45,000,000 | |
| 41 42 | BLOCK OKANI – 2000 Hogiani Ital | ψ+3,000,000 | |
| 43 | SECTION 5.2.(b) Decreases in Fe | deral Fund Availability. | – If federal funds |

44 are reduced below the amounts specified above after the effective date of this act, then

every program in each of these federal block grants shall be reduced by the same 1 2 percentage as the reduction in federal funds.

3 **SECTION 5.2.(c)** Increases in Federal Fund Availability for Community Development Block Grant. - Any block grant funds appropriated by the Congress of the 4 5 United States in addition to the funds specified in this section shall be expended as 6 follows: Each program category under the Community Development Block Grant shall 7 be increased by the same percentage as the increase in federal funds.

8 **SECTION 5.2.(d)** Limitations on Community Development Block Grant Funds. - Of the funds appropriated in this section for the Community Development 9 10 Block Grant, the following shall be allocated in each category for each program year: up to one million dollars (\$1,000,000) may be used for State Administration; not less than 11 one million dollars (\$1,000,000) may be used for Urgent Needs and Contingency; up to 12 13 thirteen million two hundred thousand dollars (\$13,200,000) may be used for Scattered Site Housing; up to eight million seven hundred ten thousand dollars (\$8,710,000) may 14 15 be used for Economic Development, including Urban Redevelopment Grants; not less 16 than thirteen million five hundred thousand dollars (\$13,500,000) shall be used for 17 Community Revitalization; up to four hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$450,000) may be 18 used for State Technical Assistance; up to two million dollars (\$2,000,000) may be used 19 for Housing Development; up to five million one hundred forty thousand dollars 20 (\$5,140,000) may be used for Infrastructure. If federal block grant funds are reduced or 21 increased by the Congress of the United States after the effective date of this act, then 22 these reductions or increases shall be allocated in accordance with subsection (b) or (c) 23 of this section, as applicable.

24 SECTION 5.2.(e) Increase Capacity for Nonprofit Organizations. -25 Assistance to nonprofit organizations to increase their capacity to carry out CDBG-eligible activities in partnership with units of local government is an eligible 26 27 activity under any program category in accordance with federal regulations. Capacity building grants may be made from funds available within program categories, program 28 29 income, or unobligated funds.

30 **SECTION 5.2.(f)** Up to four million dollars (\$4,000,000) of funds for 31 Economic Development may be used for Urban Redevelopment projects or Small Business/Entrepreneurial Assistance projects. 32

- 34 PART VI. GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 35

33

36

SPECIAL FUNDS, FEDERAL FUNDS, AND DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS, 37 AND AUTHORIZATION FOR EXPENDITURES

38 SECTION 6.1. There is appropriated out of the cash balances, federal 39 receipts, and departmental receipts available to each department, sufficient amounts to carry on authorized activities included under each department's operations. All these 40 cash balances, federal receipts, and departmental receipts shall be expended and 41 42 reported in accordance with provisions of the Executive Budget Act, except as otherwise provided by statute, and shall be expended at the level of service authorized 43 44 by the General Assembly. If the receipts, other than gifts and grants that are

unanticipated and are for a specific purpose only, collected in a fiscal year by an 1 2 institution, department, or agency exceed the receipts certified for it in General Fund 3 Codes or Highway Fund Codes, then the Director of the Budget shall decrease the amount allotted to that institution, department, or agency from appropriations from that 4 5 Fund by the amount of the excess, unless the Director of the Budget finds that the 6 appropriations from the Fund are necessary to maintain the function that generated the 7 receipts at the level anticipated in the certified Budget Codes for that Fund.

8 Funds that become available from overrealized receipts in General Fund 9 Codes and Highway Fund Codes may be used for new permanent employee positions or 10 to raise the salary of existing employees only as follows:

11

As provided in G.S. 116-30.1, 116-30.2, 116-30.3, or 116-30.4; or (1)

12 (2)If the Director of the Budget finds that the new permanent employee 13 positions are necessary to maintain the function that generated the 14 receipts at the level anticipated in the certified budget codes for that 15 Fund. The Director of the Budget shall notify the President Pro 16 Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, 17 the chairs of the appropriations committees of the Senate and the 18 House of Representatives, and the Fiscal Research Division of the 19 Legislative Services Office that the Director intends to make such a 20 finding at least 10 days before making the finding. The notification 21 shall set out the reason the positions are necessary to maintain the function. 22

23 The Office of State Budget and Management shall report to the Joint 24 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office within 30 days after the end of each quarter 25 the General Fund Codes or Highway Fund Codes that did not result in a corresponding 26 27 reduced allotment from appropriations from that Fund.

28

29 **INSURANCE AND FIDELITY BONDS**

30 SECTION 6.2. All insurance and all official fidelity and surety bonds 31 authorized for the several departments, institutions, and agencies shall be effected and 32 placed by the Department of Insurance, and the cost of placement shall be paid by the 33 affected department, institution, or agency with the approval of the Commissioner of 34 Insurance.

35

36

CONTINGENCY AND EMERGENCY FUND ALLOCATIONS

37 **SECTION 6.3.** Funds in the amount of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for 38 the 2005-2006 fiscal year and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal 39 year are appropriated in this act to the Contingency and Emergency Fund. Of these 40 funds:

Up to two million dollars (\$2,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year 41 (1)42 may be used for purposes related to the Base Realignment and Closure 43 Act (BRAC); and

Up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for the 2005-2006 (2)fiscal year and up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be expended for purposes other than those set out in G.S.143-23(a1)(2) or in subdivision (1) of this section. The remainder of these funds shall be expended for purposes outlined in G.S. 143-23(a1)(2). **AUTHORIZED TRANSFERS SECTION 6.4.** The Director of the Budget may transfer to General Fund budget codes from the General Fund Salary Adjustment Reserves appropriation and may transfer to Highway Fund budget codes from the Highway Fund Salary Adjustment Reserve appropriation amounts required to support approved salary adjustments made necessary by difficulties in recruiting and holding qualified employees in State government. The funds may be transferred only when salary reserve funds in individual operating budgets are not available. **EXPENDITURES OF FUNDS IN RESERVES LIMITED SECTION 6.5.** All funds appropriated by this act into reserves may be expended only for the purposes for which the reserves were established. STATE MONEY RECIPIENTS/CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY **SECTION 6.6.** Each private, nonprofit entity eligible to receive State funds, either by General Assembly appropriation, or by grant, loan, or other allocation from a State agency, before funds may be disbursed to the entity, shall file with the disbursing agency a notarized copy of that entity's policy addressing conflicts of interest that may arise involving the entity's management employees and the members of its board of directors or other governing body. The policy shall address situations in which any of these individuals may directly or indirectly benefit, except as the entity's employees or members of the board or other governing body, from the entity's disbursing of State funds, and shall include actions to be taken by the entity or the individual, or both, to avoid conflicts of interest and the appearance of impropriety. **BUDGET FLEXIBILITY FOR STATE AGENCIES** SECTION 6.7. For fiscal years 2005-2006 and 2006-2007, State departments and agencies may transfer General Fund appropriations between personal service and nonpersonal service line items provided that it has received approval by the Department or Agency Head and has received approval from the Office of State Budget and Management. Personal service funds may be transferred and used for nonpersonal service items to pay for costs related to continuing operations. Personal service funds shall not be used to expand existing programs or to establish new programs. State departments and agencies shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations within 30 days of all transfers from personal service line items to nonpersonal service line items.

General Assembly of North Carolina

1 2

3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15 16 17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41 42

43

| 1 | General Fund salary and related employee benefit appropriations for State |
|----|--|
| 2 | departments and agencies that are reduced or eliminated by action of the General |
| 3 | Assembly shall not be replaced by other budgeted line items supported by General Fund |
| 4 | appropriations. |
| 5 | |
| 6 | RECEIPT-SUPPORTED POSITIONS CONSULTATION REQUIREMENT |
| 7 | SECTION 6.8. G.S. 143-34.1(a1) is repealed. |
| 8 | |
| 9 | GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATIONS CAP |
| 10 | SECTION 6.9. Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended |
| 11 | by adding the following new sections to read: |
| 12 | " <u>§ 143-2.1. Definitions and determination of the General Fund appropriations cap.</u> |
| 13 | (a) Definitions. – The following definitions apply in this section and in |
| 14 | <u>G.S. 143-2.2:</u> |
| 15 | (1) Fiscal growth factor. – The average of total State personal income |
| 16 | change for each of the preceding 10 State fiscal years. If income |
| 17 | change for any of the preceding 10 fiscal years is negative, then that |
| 18 | change shall be counted as zero. |
| 19 | (2) <u>Total State personal income change. – The annual percentage change</u> |
| 20 | in State personal income for each State fiscal year as reported by the |
| 21 | Office of State Budget and Management. |
| 22 | (3) General Fund appropriations limit. – The General Fund appropriations |
| 23 | limit for each fiscal year shall be the previous fiscal year's General |
| 24 | Fund appropriations for operating and capital, including any funds |
| 25 | appropriated for disaster relief and recovery, increased by a percentage |
| 26 | rate that equals the fiscal growth factor. |
| 27 | (b) Fiscal Reports. – On or before March 15 of each year, the Fiscal Research |
| 28 | Division and the Office of State Budget and Management shall issue a determination of |
| 29 | the General Fund appropriations limit for the fiscal year beginning July 1 of that year |
| 30 | and a projection of the General Fund appropriations limit for the next fiscal year. |
| 31 | " <u>§ 143-2.2. Increase in General Fund appropriations limited.</u> |
| 32 | (a) Governor Bound by General Fund Appropriations Limit. – In preparing a |
| 33 | budget for a fiscal year, the Governor shall not propose appropriations from the General |
| 34 | Fund for the ensuing fiscal period in excess of the projected General Fund |
| 35 | appropriations limit established under G.S. 143-2.1. For purposes of this section, |
| 36 | transfers, appropriations, or other deposits to the Savings Reserve Account established |
| 37 | in G.S. 143-15.3 and the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account established in |
| 38 | G.S. 143-15.3A shall not count toward the calculation of the limit. |
| 39 | (b) General Assembly Bound by General Fund Appropriations Limit. – In |
| 40 | enacting a budget for the fiscal year, the General Assembly shall not make |
| 41 | appropriations from the General Fund in excess of the projected General Fund |
| 42 | appropriations limit established in G.S. 143-2.1. For purposes of this section, transfers, |
| 43 | appropriations, or other deposits to the Savings Reserve Account established in |

| 1 | C S 142 15 2 and the Densing and Densystians Desame Assount established in |
|----------|---|
| 1 | G.S. 143-15.3 and the Repairs and Renovations Reserve Account established in |
| 2 3 | G.S. 143-15.3A shall not count toward the calculation of the limit." |
| 4 | REQUIRE VOTER APPROVAL FOR DEBT EXCEEDING TWENTY-FIVE |
| 4 5 | MILLION DOLLARS |
| 6 | SECTION 6.10. G.S. 142-83 reads as rewritten: |
| 7 | "§ 142-83. Authorization of special indebtedness; General Assembly approval. |
| 8 | The State may incur or issue special indebtedness subject to the terms and conditions |
| 9 | provided in this Article for the purpose of financing the cost of capital facilities that |
| 10 | meet one of the following conditions: |
| 11 | (1) The General Assembly has enacted legislation describing the capital |
| 12 | facility and authorizing its financing by the incurrence or issuance of |
| 13 | special indebtedness up to a specific maximum amount. amount, or |
| 14 | legislation authorizing the incurrence or issuance of special |
| 15 | indebtedness up to a specific maximum amount for a specific category |
| 16 | of capital facilities and the capital facility meets all of the conditions |
| 17 | set in that legislation. |
| 18 | (2) The General Assembly has enacted legislation authorizing the |
| 19 | incurrence or issuance of special indebtedness up to a specific |
| 20 | maximum amount for a specific category of capital facilities and the |
| 21 | capital facility meets all of the conditions set in that legislation. |
| 22 | (3) The authorization of special indebtedness, except for matters of public |
| 23 | safety, public health, or to enforce a court order, shall not exceed |
| 24 | twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000). The authorization cap of |
| 25 | twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) shall include all |
| 26 | authorizations made by the General Assembly during one fiscal year." |
| 27 | |
| 28 | ESTABLISH TOTAL DEBT CAP |
| 29 30 | SECTION 6.11. Article 1 of Chapter 142 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read: |
| 30 31 | " <u>§ 142-15.4. Total Debt Cap.</u> |
| 32 | The State's net tax-supported debt shall not exceed three percent (3%) of total |
| 33 | personal income in any year." |
| 33 34 | personal meome in any year. |
| 35 | PART VII. PUBLIC EDUCATION |
| 36 | |
| 37 | TEACHER SALARY SCHEDULES |
| 38 | SECTION 7.1.(a) Effective for the 2005-2006 school year, the Director of |
| 39 | the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve for Experience Step Salary Increase for |
| 40 | Teachers and Principals in Public Schools for the 2005-2006 fiscal year funds necessary |
| 41 | to implement the teacher salary schedule set out in subsection (b) of this section, |
| 42 | including funds for the employer's retirement and social security contributions and |
| 43 | funds for annual longevity payments at one and one-half percent (1.5%) of base salary |
| 4 4 | |

| 1 | - | ÷ | and twenty-five hundredths percent | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | | | ervice, and four and one-half percent | | | | |
| 3 | (4.5%) of base salary for 25 or more years of State service, commencing July 1, 2005, | | | | | | |
| 4 | for all teachers whose salaries are supported from the State's General Fund. These | | | | | | |
| 5 | funds shall be allocated to individuals according to rules adopted by the State Board of | | | | | | |
| 6 | Education. The longevity payment shall be paid in a lump sum once a year. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | school year, the following monthly | | | | |
| 8 | | | el of the public schools who are | | | | |
| 9 | classified as teachers. The schedule contains 30 steps with each step corresponding to | | | | | | |
| 10 | one year of teaching exp | berience. | | | | | |
| 11 | | | a | | | | |
| 12 | | 2005-2006 Monthly Salary | y Schedule | | | | |
| 13 | | "A" Teachers | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | <u>Years of Experience</u> | "A" Teachers | NBPTS Certification | | | | |
| 16 17 | 0 | ¢2 5 4 5 | NT/A | | | | |
| 17 | 0 | \$2,545 \$2,587 | N/A | | | | |
| 18 | 1 | \$2,587 \$2,621 | N/A N/A | | | | |
| 19 20 | 2 3 | \$2,631 \$2,786 | N/A \$3,120 | | | | |
| 20 21 | 4 | \$2,926 | | | | | |
| 21 22 | 4 5 | \$2,920 \$3,059 | \$3,278 \$3,427 | | | | |
| 22 | 6 | \$3,189 | \$3,571 | | | | |
| 23 24 | 7 | \$3,292 | \$3,571 | | | | |
| 24 25 | 8 | \$3,340 | \$3,740 | | | | |
| 23 26 | 9 | \$3,389 | \$3,795 | | | | |
| 20 27 | 10 | \$3,439 | \$3,851 | | | | |
| 28 | 10 | \$3,488 | \$3,906 | | | | |
| 20 29 | 12 | \$3,539 | \$3,963 | | | | |
| 30 | 12 | \$3,589 | \$4,019 | | | | |
| 31 | 13 | \$3,642 | \$4,079 | | | | |
| 32 | 15 | \$3,696 | \$4,140 | | | | |
| 33 | 16 | \$3,751 | \$4,202 | | | | |
| 34 | 17 | \$3,806 | \$4,263 | | | | |
| 35 | 18 | \$3,864 | \$4,328 | | | | |
| 36 | 19 | \$3,922 | \$4,393 | | | | |
| 37 | 20 | \$3,980 | \$4,458 | | | | |
| 38 | 21 | \$4,042 | \$4,528 | | | | |
| 39 | 22 | \$4,104 | \$4,596 | | | | |
| 40 | 23 | \$4,169 | \$4,669 | | | | |
| 41 | 24 | \$4,233 | \$4,740 | | | | |
| 42 | 25 | \$4,298 | \$4,813 | | | | |
| 43 | 26 | \$4,364 | \$4,887 | | | | |
| 44 | 27 | \$4,432 | \$4,963 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| General Assembly of N | orth Carolina | Session 2 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 28 | \$4,502 | \$5,043 |
| 29 | \$4,573 | \$5,122 |
| 30+ | \$4,573 | \$5,122 |
| | 2005-2006 Monthly Sal "M" Teacher | |
| Years of Experience | "M" Teachers | NBPTS Certification |
| 0 | \$2,800 | N/A |
| 1 | \$2,846 | N/A |
| 2 | \$2,894 | N/A |
| 3 | \$3,063 | \$3,431 |
| 4 | \$3,219 | \$3,605 |
| 5 | \$3,366 | \$3,769 |
| 6 | \$3,507 | \$3,927 |
| 7 | \$3,621 | \$4,055 |
| 8 | \$3,673 | \$4,114 |
| 9 | \$3,727 | \$4,175 |
| 10 | \$3,782 | \$4,236 |
| 10 | \$3,837 | \$4,298 |
| 12 | \$3,892 | \$4,360 |
| 12 | \$3,947 | \$4,421 |
| 13 | \$4,006 | \$4,487 |
| 15 | \$4,065 | \$4,553 |
| 16 | \$4,126 | \$4,621 |
| 10 | \$4,188 | \$4,690 |
| 18 | \$4,250 | \$4,759 |
| 10 | \$4,315 | \$4,832 |
| 20 | \$4,379 | \$4,904 |
| 20 | \$4,447 | \$4,980 |
| 22 | \$4,514 | \$5,056 |
| 22 | \$4,585 | \$5,136 |
| 23 | \$4,656 | \$5,215 |
| 24 25 | \$4,726 | \$5,213 |
| 26 | \$4,795 | \$5,376 |
| 20 27 | \$4,875 | \$5,460 |
| 28 | \$4,875 \$4,952 | \$5,547 |
| 28 29 | \$4,932 \$5,031 | \$5,634 |
| | | |
| 30+ | \$5,031 | \$5,634 |
| CECTION 7 | 1 (a) Contified multic as | had togehere with contification be |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | chool teachers with certification ba yel shall receive a salary supplement |

on academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of
one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation

provided for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "M" teachers. Certified public school teachers with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "M" teachers.

SECTION 7.1.(d) Effective for the 2005-2006 school year, the first step of the salary schedule for school psychologists shall be equivalent to Step 5, corresponding to five years of experience, on the salary schedule established in this section for certified personnel of the public schools who are classified as "M" teachers. Certified psychologists shall be placed on the salary schedule at an appropriate step based on their years of experience. Certified psychologists shall receive longevity payments based on years of State service in the same manner as teachers.

14 Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation at 15 the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six 16 dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified 17 psychologists. Certified psychologists with certification based on academic preparation 18 at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three 19 dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for certified 20 psychologists.

SECTION 7.1.(e) Effective for the 2005-2006 school year, speech pathologists who are certified as speech pathologists at the masters degree level and audiologists who are certified as audiologists at the masters degree level and who are employed in the public schools as speech and language specialists and audiologists shall be paid on the school psychologist salary schedule.

Speech pathologists and audiologists with certification based on academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for speech pathologists and audiologists. Speech pathologists and audiologists with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per month in addition to the compensation provided for speech pathologists and audiologists.

33 **SECTION 7.1.(f)** Certified school nurses who are employed in the public 34 schools as nurses shall be paid on the "M" salary schedule.

35 **SECTION 7.1.(g)** As used in this section, the term "teacher" shall also 36 include instructional support personnel.

- 37
- 38

SCHOOL-BASED ADMINISTRATOR SALARY SCHEDULE

39 **SECTION 7.2.(a)** Effective for the 2005-2006 school year, the Director of 40 the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve for Compensation Increases for the 41 2005-2006 fiscal year funds necessary to implement the salary schedule for 42 school-based administrators as provided in this section. These funds shall be used for 43 State-paid employees only.

| 1 2 3 4 | shall apply | ECTION 7.2.(b) only to principals a fiscal year, comment | and assistant j | principals. Th | e base salary | |
|------------------|--------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------|
| 5 | | 2005-2006 | | | | |
| 6 | | Princinal an | | rincipal Salary | Schedules | |
| 7 | | i interpui un | | ication | Selledules | |
| 8 | | | Clubbil | loution | | |
| 9 | Yrs. of | Assistant | Prin I | Prin II | Prin III | Prin IV |
| 10 | Exp | Principal | (0-10) | (11-21) | (22-32) | (33-43) |
| 11 | 2 .1p | 1 morpui | (0 10) | (11 -1) | (== 0=) | |
| 12 | 0-4 | \$3,256 | - | _ | - | _ |
| 13 | 5 | \$3,404 | _ | - | _ | - |
| 14 | 6 | \$3,547 | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | 7 | \$3,662 | - | - | - | - |
| 16 | 8 | \$3,715 | \$3,715 | - | - | - |
| 17 | 9 | \$3,769 | \$3,769 | - | _ | - |
| 18 | 10 | \$3,825 | \$3,825 | \$3,880 | - | - |
| 19 | 11 | \$3,880 | \$3,880 | \$3,936 | - | - |
| 20 | 12 | \$3,936 | \$3,936 | \$3,993 | \$4,052 | - |
| 21 | 13 | \$3,993 | \$3,993 | \$4,052 | \$4,111 | \$4,173 |
| 22 | 14 | \$4,052 | \$4,052 | \$4,111 | \$4,173 | \$4,235 |
| 23 | 15 | \$4,111 | \$4,111 | \$4,173 | \$4,235 | \$4,298 |
| 24 | 16 | \$4,173 | \$4,173 | \$4,235 | \$4,298 | \$4,363 |
| 25 | 17 | \$4,235 | \$4,235 | \$4,298 | \$4,363 | \$4,428 |
| 26 | 18 | \$4,298 | \$4,298 | \$4,363 | \$4,428 | \$4,497 |
| 27 | 19 | \$4,363 | \$4,363 | \$4,428 | \$4,497 | \$4,565 |
| 28 | 20 | \$4,428 | \$4,428 | \$4,497 | \$4,565 | \$4,638 |
| 29 | 21 | \$4,497 | \$4,497 | \$4,565 | \$4,638 | \$4,708 |
| 30 | 22 | \$4,565 | \$4,565 | \$4,638 | \$4,708 | \$4,780 |
| 31 | 23 | \$4,638 | \$4,638 | \$4,708 | \$4,780 | \$4,855 |
| 32 | 24 | \$4,708 | \$4,708 | \$4,780 | \$4,855 | \$4,931 |
| 33 | 25 | \$4,780 | \$4,780 | \$4,855 | \$4,931 | \$5,008 |
| 34 | 26 | \$4,855 | \$4,855 | \$4,931 | \$5,008 | \$5,088 |
| 35 | 27 | \$4,931 | \$4,931 | \$5,008 | \$5,088 | \$5,189 |
| 36 | 28 | \$5,008 | \$5,008 | \$5,088 | \$5,189 | \$5,294 |
| 37 | 29 | \$5,088 | \$5,088 | \$5,189 | \$5,294 | \$5,400 |
| 38 | 30 | \$5,189 | \$5,189 | \$5,294 | \$5,400 | \$5,508 |
| 39 | 31 | \$5,294 | \$5,294 | \$5,400 | \$5,508 | \$5,617 |
| 40 | 32 | - | \$5,400 | \$5,508 | \$5,617 | \$5,730 |
| 41 | 33 | - | - | \$5,617 | \$5,730 | \$5,845 |
| 42 | 34 | - | - | \$5,730 | \$5,845 | \$5,962 |
| 43 | 35 | - | - | - | \$5,962 | \$6,081 |
| 44 | 36 | - | - | - | \$6,081 | \$6,203 |
| | | | | | | |

H719 [Filed]

| General As | ssembly of North | Carolina | | | Session 200 |
|------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 37 | - | - | - | - | \$6,327 |
| | | 2005 | -2006 | | |
| | Principal a | | rincipal Salary | v Schedules | |
| | i incipui u | | fication | y Senedules | |
| Yrs. of | PrinV | PrinVI | PrinVII | PrinVIII | |
| Exp | (44-54) | (55-65) | (66-100) | (101+) | |
| 14 | \$4,298 | - | - | - | |
| 15 | \$4,363 | - | - | - | |
| 16 | \$4,428 | \$4,497 | - | - | |
| 17 | \$4,497 | \$4,565 | \$4,708 | - | |
| 18 | \$4,565 | \$4,638 | \$4,780 | \$4,855 | |
| 19 | \$4,638 | \$4,708 | \$4,855 | \$4,931 | |
| 20 | \$4,708 | \$4,780 | \$4,931 | \$5,008 | |
| 21 | \$4,780 | \$4,855 | \$5,008 | \$5,088 | |
| 22 | \$4,855 | \$4,931 | \$5,088 | \$5,189 | |
| 22 | \$4,931 | \$5,008 | \$5,189 | \$5,294 | |
| 24 | \$5,008 | \$5,088 | \$5,294 | \$5,400 | |
| 25 | \$5,088 | \$5,189 | \$5,400 | \$5,508 | |
| 26 | \$5,189 | \$5,294 | \$5,508 | \$5,617 | |
| 20 | \$5,294 | \$5,400 | \$5,617 | \$5,730 | |
| 28 | \$5,400 | \$5,508 | \$5,730 | \$5,845 | |
| 29 | \$5,508 | \$5,617 | \$5,845 | \$5,962 | |
| 30 | \$5,617 | \$5,730 | \$5,962 | \$6,081 | |
| 31 | \$5,730 | \$5,845 | \$6,081 | \$6,203 | |
| 32 | \$5,845 | \$5,962 | \$6,203 | \$6,327 | |
| 33 | \$5,962 | \$6,081 | \$6,327 | \$6,453 | |
| 34 | \$6,081 | \$6,203 | \$6,453 | \$6,583 | |
| 35 | \$6,203 | \$6,327 | \$6,583 | \$6,714 | |
| 36 | \$6,327 | \$6,453 | \$6,714 | \$6,847 | |
| 37 | \$6,453 | \$6,583 | \$6,847 | \$6,985 | |
| 38 | \$6,583 | \$6,714 | \$6,985 | \$0,983 \$7,124 | |
| 39 | ψ0,505 | \$6,847 | \$0,985 \$7,124 | \$7,266 | |
| 40 | | \$6,985 | \$7,266 | \$7,412 | |
| 40 | _ | ψ0,705 | \$7,412 | \$7,560 | |
| 41 | - | - | Ψ , $+12$ | Ψ7,500 | |
| S | ECTION 7.2.(c) | The appropri | ata classificati | on for placem | ent of principa |
| | nt principals on t | | | - | |
| | all be determined in | - | - | | |
| | | | | - | |
| | | | | er of Teachers | 5 |
| | Classification | | S | upervised | |

| 1 | | | | |
|--------|--|---|--|--|
| 2 | Assistant Principal | | | |
| 23 | Principal I | Fewer than 11 Teachers | | |
| 4 | Principal II | 11-21 Teachers | | |
| 4 5 | Principal III | 22-32 Teachers | | |
| 6 | Principal IV | 33-43 Teachers | | |
| 0 7 | Principal V | 44-54 Teachers | | |
| | * | | | |
| 8 | Principal VI | 55-65 Teachers | | |
| 9 | Principal VII | 66-100 Teachers | | |
| 10 | Principal VIII | More than 100 Teachers | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | - | ed includes teachers and assistant principals | | |
| 13 | | ude teachers or assistant principals paid from | | |
| 14 | non-State funds or the principal or teacher a | | | |
| 15 | | principals in alternative schools shall be the | | |
| 16 | | schools who supervise 33 or more teachers | | |
| 17 | shall be classified according to the number | - | | |
| 18 | | shall be placed on the step on the salary | | |
| 19 | • | s of experience as a certificated employee of | | |
| 20 | | o for every three years of experience as a | | |
| 21 | | shall also continue to receive any additional | | |
| 22 | State-funded percentage increases earned for the 1997-1998, 1998-1999, and 1999-2000 | | | |
| 23 | • • • | erformance or maintaining a safe and orderly | | |
| 24 | school. | | | |
| 25 | - | d assistant principals with certification based | | |
| 26 | | ree level shall be paid a salary supplement of | | |
| 27 | one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month and at the doctoral degree level | | | |
| 28 | shall be paid a salary supplement of two | b hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per | | |
| 29 | month. | | | |
| 30 | SECTION 7.2.(f) There shall b | be no State requirement that superintendents | | |
| 31 | in each local school unit shall receive in | State-paid salary at least one percent (1%) | | |
| 32 | more than the highest paid principal rec | ceives in State salary in that school unit; | | |
| 33 | provided, however, the additional State-pair | d salary a superintendent who was employed | | |
| 34 | by a local school administrative unit for th | e 1992-1993 fiscal year received because of | | |
| 35 | that requirement shall not be reduced beca | ause of this subsection for subsequent fiscal | | |
| 36 | years that the superintendent is employed | by that local school administrative unit so | | |
| 37 | | t least that amount of additional State-paid | | |
| 38 | salary under the rules in effect for the 1992-1993 fiscal year. | | | |
| 39 | • | y for principals and assistant principals shall | | |
| 40 | be as provided for State employees under th | | | |
| 41 | SECTION 7.2.(h) | | | |
| 42 | | ed to a higher job classification because the | | |
| 43 | | a school within a local school administrative | | |
| 44 | | of State-allotted teachers, the principal shall | | |
| | 0 | | | |

be placed on the salary schedule as if the principal had served the principal's entire career as a principal at the higher job classification.

(2) If a principal is reassigned to a lower job classification because the principal is transferred to a school within a local school administrative unit with a smaller number of State-allotted teachers, the principal shall be placed on the salary schedule as if the principal had served the principal's entire career as a principal at the lower job classification.

8 This subsection applies to all transfers on or after the effective date of this 9 section, except transfers in school systems that have been created, or will be created, by 10 merging two or more school systems. Transfers in these merged systems are exempt 11 from the provisions of this subsection for one calendar year following the date of the 12 merger.

13 **SECTION 7.2.(i)** Participants in an approved full-time masters in school 14 administration program shall receive up to a 10-month stipend at the beginning salary of 15 an assistant principal during the internship period of the masters program. The stipend 16 shall not exceed the difference between the beginning salary of an assistant principal 17 and any fellowship funds received by the intern as a full-time student, including awards 18 of the Principal Fellows Program. The Principal Fellows Program or the school of 19 education where the intern participates in a full-time masters in school administration 20 program shall supply the Department of Public Instruction with certification of eligible full-time interns. 21

SECTION 7.2.(j) During the 2005-2006 fiscal year, the placement on the salary schedule of an administrator with a one-year provisional assistant principal's certificate shall be at the entry-level salary for an assistant principal or the appropriate step on the teacher salary schedule, whichever is higher.

26

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

EXPERIENCE STEP INCREASE FOR TEACHERS AND PRINCIPALS IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS

SECTION 7.3.(a) Funds in the Reserve for Experience Step Increase for Teachers and Principals in Public Schools shall be used for experience step increases for employees of schools operated by a local board of education, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Correction, or the Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, who are paid on the teacher salary schedule or the principal and assistant principal salary schedule.

35 **SECTION 7.3.(b)** Effective July 1, 2005, any permanent certified personnel employed on July 1, 2005, and paid on the teacher salary schedule with 29+ years of 36 experience shall receive a one-time bonus equivalent to the average increase of the 26 to 37 38 29 year steps, one and fifty-eighths percent (1.58%). Effective July 1, 2005, any 39 permanent personnel employed on July 1, 2005, and paid at the top of the principal and assistant principal salary schedule shall receive a one-time bonus equivalent to two 40 percent (2%). For permanent part-time personnel, the one-time bonus shall be adjusted 41 42 pro rata. Personnel defined under G.S. 115C-325(a)(5a) are not eligible to receive the 43 bonus.

44

| 1 | RETIRED TEACHERS RETURNING TO THE CLASSROOM WITHOUT | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | LOSS OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS/OPTION EXTENDED | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 7.4.(a) Subsection (d) of Section 28.24 of S.L. 1998-212, as | | | |
| 4 | amended by Section 31.18A of S.L. 2004-124, reads as rewritten: | | | |
| 5 | "(d) This section becomes effective January 1, 1999, and expires June 30, 2005. | | | |
| 6 | 2007." | | | |
| 7 | SECTION 7.4.(b) The introductory language of Section 67 of S.L. | | | |
| 8 9 | 1998-217, as amended by Section 31.18A of S.L. 2004-124 reads as rewritten: | | | |
| 9 10 | " SECTION 67. Effective January 1, 1999, through June 30, <u>2005</u> , <u>2007</u> , G.S. 135-3(8)c., as rewritten by Section 28.24(a) of S.L. 1998-212 reads as rewritten:". | | | |
| 10 | SECTION 7.4.(c) Subsection (b) of Section 67.1 of S.L. 1998-217, as | | | |
| 11 | amended by Section 31.18A of S.L. 2004-124 reads as rewritten: | | | |
| 12 | "(b) This section becomes effective January 1, 1999, and expires June 30, 2005. | | | |
| 13 14 | 2007." | | | |
| 14 | SECTION 7.4.(d) Subsection (c) of Section 32.25 of S.L. 2001-424, as | | | |
| 16 | amended by Section 31.18A of S.L. 2004-124 reads as rewritten: | | | |
| 10 | "SECTION 32.25.(c) This section becomes effective July 1, 2001, and expires June | | | |
| 18 | 30, 2005. 2007." | | | |
| 19 | SECTION 7.4.(e) Subsection (g) of Section 31.18A of S.L. 2004-124 reads | | | |
| 20 | as rewritten: | | | |
| 21 | "SECTION 31.18A.(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective July | | | |
| 22 | 1, 2004, each local school administrative unit shall pay to the Teachers' and State | | | |
| 23 | Employees' Retirement System a Reemployed Teacher Contribution Rate of eleven and | | | |
| 24 | seventy hundredths percent (11.70%) as a percentage of covered salaries that the retired | | | |
| 25 | teachers, who are exempt from the earnings cap, are being paid. These payments shall | | | |
| 26 | not be deducted from the reemployed teacher's pay. Each local school administrative | | | |
| 27 | unit shall report monthly to the Retirement Systems Division on payments made | | | |
| 28 | pursuant to this subsection. | | | |
| 29 | Notwithstanding any other provision of law, effective July 1, 2004, any portion of | | | |
| 30 | the payment made by a local school administrative unit to a reemployed teacher who is | | | |
| 31 | exempt from the earnings cap, consisting of salary plus the Reemployed Teacher | | | |
| 32 | Contribution rate, that exceeds the State-supported salary level for that position shall be | | | |
| 33 | paid from local funds." | | | |
| 34 | | | | |
| 35 | CENTRAL OFFICE SALARIES | | | |
| 36 | SECTION 7.5.(a) The monthly salary ranges that follow apply to assistant | | | |
| 37 | superintendents, associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and | | | |
| 38 | finance officers for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2005. | | | |
| 39 40 | School Administrator I \$2,932 \$5,506 | | | |
| 40 | School Administrator II\$3,112\$5,841School Administrator III\$3,303\$6,194 | | | |
| 41 42 | School Administrator III\$3,303\$6,194School Administrator IV\$3,436\$6,442 | | | |
| 42 43 | School Administrator V \$3,574 \$6,701 | | | |
| 43 44 | School Administrator VI \$3,792 \$7,108 | | | |
| | School Automistration vi $\psi 3,172$ $\psi 1,100$ | | | |

| 1 | School Administrator VII \$3,945 \$7,394 |
|----|---|
| 2 | The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and |
| 3 | placement for each assistant superintendent, associate superintendent, |
| 4 | director/coordinator, supervisor, or finance officer within the salary ranges and within |
| 5 | funds appropriated by the General Assembly for central office administrators and |
| 6 | superintendents. The category in which an employee is placed shall be included in the |
| 7 | contract of any employee hired on or after July 1, 2005. |
| 8 | SECTION 7.5.(b) The monthly salary ranges that follow apply to public |
| 9 | school superintendents for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, beginning July 1, 2005. |
| 10 | Superintendent I \$4,187 \$7,845 |
| 11 | Superintendent II \$4,445 \$8,155 |
| 12 | Superintendent III \$4,716 \$8,825 |
| 13 | Superintendent IV \$5,005 \$9,361 |
| 14 | Superintendent V \$5,312 \$9,931 |
| 15 | The local board of education shall determine the appropriate category and |
| 16 | placement for the superintendent based on the average daily membership of the local |
| 17 | school administrative unit and within funds appropriated by the General Assembly for |
| 18 | central office administrators and superintendents. |
| 19 | Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, a local board of education |
| 20 | may pay an amount in excess of the applicable range to a superintendent who is entitled |
| 21 | to receive the higher amount under Section 7.2(f) of this act. |
| 22 | SECTION 7.5.(c) Longevity pay for superintendents, assistant |
| 23 | superintendents, associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and |
| 24 | finance officers shall be as provided for State employees under the State Personnel Act. |
| 25 | SECTION 7.5.(d) Superintendents, assistant superintendents, associate |
| 26 | superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and finance officers with |
| 27 | certification based on academic preparation at the six-year degree level shall receive a |
| 28 | salary supplement of one hundred twenty-six dollars (\$126.00) per month in addition to |
| 29 | the compensation provided pursuant to this section. Superintendents, assistant |
| 30 | superintendents, associate superintendents, directors/coordinators, supervisors, and |
| 31 | finance officers with certification based on academic preparation at the doctoral degree |
| 32 | level shall receive a salary supplement of two hundred fifty-three dollars (\$253.00) per |
| 33 | month in addition to the compensation provided for under this section. |
| 34 | SECTION 7.5.(e) The State Board of Education shall not permit local |
| 35 | school administrative units to transfer State funds from other funding categories for |
| 36 | salaries for public school central office administrators. |
| 27 | |

SECTION 7.5.(f) The annual salary increase for all permanent full-time personnel paid from the Central Office Allotment shall be two percent (2%), commencing July 1, 2005. The State Board of Education shall allocate these funds to local school administrative units. The local boards of education shall establish guidelines for providing salary increases to these personnel.

42

43 NONCERTIFIED PERSONNEL SALARY

| 1 | SECTION 7.6.(a) The annual salary increase for permanent, full-time | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | noncertified public school employees whose salaries are supported from the State's | | | |
| 3 | General Fund shall be two percent (2%), commencing July 1, 2005. | | | |
| 4 | SECTION 7.6.(b) Local boards of education shall increase the rates of pay | | | |
| 5 | for such employees who were employed for all or part of fiscal year 2004-2005 and who | | | |
| 6 | continue their employment for fiscal year 2005-2006 by providing an annual salary | | | |
| 7 | increase for employees of two percent (2%). For part-time employees, the pay increase | | | |
| 8 | shall be pro rata based on the number of hours worked. | | | |
| 9 | SECTION 7.6.(c) The State Board of Education may adopt salary ranges for | | | |
| 10 | noncertified personnel to support increases of two percent (2%) for the 2005-2006 fiscal | | | |
| 11 | year. | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | FUNDS TO IMPLEMENT THE ABCS OF PUBLIC EDUCATION | | | |
| 14 | SECTION 7.7. The State Board of Education shall use funds appropriated in | | | |
| 15 | this act for State Aid to Local School Administrative Units to provide incentive funding | | | |
| 16 | for schools that met or exceeded the projected levels of improvement in student | | | |
| 17 | performance during the 2004-2005 school year, in accordance with the ABCs of Public | | | |
| 18 | Education Program. In accordance with State Board of Education policy: | | | |
| 19 | (1) Incentive awards in schools that achieve higher than expected | | | |
| 20 | improvements may be up to: | | | |
| 21 | a. One thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each teacher | | | |
| 22 | and for certified personnel; and | | | |
| 23 | b. Five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each teacher assistant. | | | |
| 24 | (2) Incentive awards in schools that meet the expected improvements may | | | |
| 25 | be up to: | | | |
| 26 | a. Seven hundred fifty dollars (\$750.00) for each teacher and for | | | |
| 27 | certified personnel; and | | | |
| 28 | b. Three hundred seventy-five dollars (\$375.00) for each teacher | | | |
| 29 | assistant. | | | |
| 30 | | | | |
| 31 | CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES | | | |
| 32 | SECTION 7.8. The State Board of Education shall allocate funds for | | | |
| 33 | children with disabilities on the basis of two thousand eight hundred thirty-eight dollars | | | |
| 34 | and thirty-nine cents (\$2,838.39) per child for a maximum of 169,164 children for the | | | |
| 35 | 2005-2006 school year. Each local school administrative unit shall receive funds for the | | | |
| 36 27 | lesser of (i) all children who are identified as children with disabilities, or (ii) twelve and five tenths percent (12.5%) of the 2005 2006 ellocated eveness deily membership | | | |
| 37 | and five-tenths percent (12.5%) of the 2005-2006 allocated average daily membership in the local school administrative unit. | | | |
| 38 | | | | |
| 39 40 | The dollar amounts allocated under this section for children with disabilities | | | |

The dollar amounts allocated under this section for children with disabilities shall also adjust in accordance with legislative salary increments, retirement rate adjustments, and health benefit adjustments for personnel who serve children with disabilities.

43

44 FUNDS FOR ACADEMICALLY GIFTED CHILDREN

H719 [Filed]

SECTION 7.9. The State Board of Education shall allocate funds for academically or intellectually gifted children on the basis of nine hundred twenty-six dollars and fifty-five cents (\$926.55) per child. A local school administrative unit shall receive funds for a maximum of four percent (4%) of its 2005-2006 allocated average daily membership, regardless of the number of children identified as academically or intellectually gifted in the unit. The State Board shall allocate funds for no more than 55,895 children for the 2005-2006 school year.

8 The dollar amounts allocated under this section for academically or 9 intellectually gifted children shall also adjust in accordance with legislative salary 10 increments, retirement rate adjustments, and health benefit adjustments for personnel 11 who serve academically or intellectually gifted children.

- 12
- 13

DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN ANTICIPATED AND ACTUAL ADM

14 **SECTION 7.10.(a)** If the State Board of Education does not have sufficient 15 resources in the ADM Contingency Reserve line item to make allotment adjustments in 16 accordance with the Allotment Adjustments for ADM Growth provisions of the North 17 Carolina Public Schools Allotment Policy Manual, the State Board of Education may 18 use funds appropriated to State Aid for Public Schools for this purpose.

SECTION 7.10.(b) If the higher of the first or second month average daily membership in a local school administrative unit is at least two percent (2%) or 100 students lower than the anticipated average daily membership used for allotments for the unit, the State Board of Education shall reduce allotments for the unit. The reduced allotments shall be based on the higher of the first or second month average daily membership plus one-half of the number of students overestimated in the anticipated average daily membership.

The allotments reduced pursuant to this subsection shall include only those allotments that may be increased pursuant to the Allotment Adjustments for ADM Growth provisions of the North Carolina Public Schools Allotment Policy Manual.

29

30 LOCAL EDUCATION AGENCY FLEXIBILITY

SECTION 7.11. Within 14 days of the date this act becomes law, the State 31 32 Board of Education shall notify each local school administrative unit of the amount the unit must reduce from State General Fund appropriations for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. 33 34 The State Board shall determine the amount of the reduction for each unit for each fiscal 35 year on the basis of average daily membership. Each unit shall report to the Department of Public Instruction on the discretionary budget reductions it has identified for the 36 2005-2006 fiscal year for the unit within 30 days of the date this act becomes law. The 37 38 State Board of Education shall make a summary report to the Office of State Budget and 39 Management and the Fiscal Research Division on all reductions made by the LEAs to achieve this reduction for the 2005-2006 fiscal year by December 31, 2005. Local 40 school administrators should make every effort to reduce spending whenever and 41 42 wherever such budget reductions are appropriate as long as the targeted reductions do not directly impact classroom services or any services for students at risk or children 43 44 with special needs, including those services or supports that are called for in students' Personal Education Plans (PEP) and/or Individual Education Plans (IEP). If reductions to the allotment categories listed in this paragraph are necessary in order to meet the reduction target, the local board of education shall submit an explanation of the anticipated impact of the reductions to student services along with the budget reductions to the Department of Public Instruction.

6 7

LEA ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

8 **SECTION 7.12.(a)** All assistance to LEAs that is provided on behalf of the 9 State Board of Education (SBE) by the Department of Public Instruction and its 10 contractors shall be consolidated into the LEA Assistance Program (LEAAP) created in 11 the 2003 Session of the General Assembly. The consolidated unit shall reside in the 12 School Improvement Division and shall provide assistance to the State's low-performing 13 local school administrative units (LEAs) and shall assist schools in meeting adequate 14 yearly progress in each subgroup identified in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001.

15 **SECTION 7.12.(b)** To accomplish this, up to six million five hundred 16 thousand dollars (\$6,500,000) shall be transferred from within existing appropriations to 17 the LEAAP. These funds shall come from appropriations currently supporting positions 18 and related operating costs within the Department of Public Instruction for school 19 improvement teams and for Closing the Gap positions and from the funds appropriated 20 to the State Public School Fund being used for contractual services and associated costs 21 for the Assistance Teams.

22 **SECTION 7.12.(c)** The State Board of Education shall develop the criteria 23 for LEA Assistance Teams (i) the criteria for selecting LEAs and schools to receive 24 assistance, (ii) measurable goals and objectives for the assistance program, and (iii) an 25 explanation of the type of assistance to be provided with these combined resources. The Department will develop a revised organizational structure and budget for the provision 26 27 of assistance services to LEAs to ensure the Department can meet the needs of the LEAs. This structure and budget must be approved by the State Board of Education. 28 29 For 2005-2006 only, the State Board may transfer General Fund appropriations between 30 personal service and nonpersonal service line items within this fund provided that it has been approved by the State Board and has prior approval from the Office of State 31 32 Budget and Management, in order to have the flexibility during the transition year to 33 structure itself most efficiently for the delivery of services. However, all funds transferred under this provision are only for this program and for the services described 34 35 herein. Funds are not to be used to raise the salary of existing employees.

SECTION 7.12.(d) A report to the Office of State Budget and Management, 36 37 the Fiscal Research Division, and the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee 38 on the criteria and the new organizational structure, proposed budget, functions, and 39 projected workloads shall be presented by August 1, 2005, for the 2005-2006 academic year. The report shall contain: (i) the criteria for selecting LEAs and schools to receive 40 assistance, (ii) measurable goals and objectives for the assistance program, (iii) an 41 42 explanation of the assistance provided, (iv) findings from the assistance program, (v) actual expenditures by category, (vi) recommendations for the continuance of this 43 program, and (vii) any other information the State Board deems necessary. These funds 44

shall not revert at the end of each fiscal year but shall remain available until expended
 for this purpose.

A report to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Fiscal Research Division, and the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the prior year's expenditure of these funds shall be presented by August 31 of each year.

- 6
- 7

DISADVANTAGED STUDENT SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING

8 **SECTION 7.13.(a)** Of funds appropriated from the General Fund to State 9 Aid to Local School Administrative Units, the sum of twenty-two million five hundred 10 thousand dollars (\$22,500,000) shall be used to address the capacity needs of LEAs to 11 meet the needs of disadvantaged students. For the 2005-2006 fiscal year only, these 12 funds shall continue the nonrecurring funding that was provided to LEAs in the 13 2004-2005 fiscal year. For the 2006-2007 fiscal year, these funds shall be allocated 14 under a new formula as determined by the State Board of Education.

15 **SECTION 7.13.(b)** The State Board of Education shall use funds 16 appropriated in this act to annually evaluate strategies LEAs have implemented to assess 17 their impact on student performance. The State Board of Education shall report the 18 results of the evaluation to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Joint 19 Legislative Education Oversight Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division by 20 February 15, 2006, and by January 15 of each subsequent year.

21 **SECTION 7.13.(c)** The State Board of Education shall incorporate the results of the evaluation of strategies implemented in the 2004-2005 and 2005-2006 22 23 school years and a review of the variables that are most highly correlated with student 24 academic achievement into a new funding mechanism. The new funding mechanism shall consolidate the Improving Student Accountability allotment category, the 25 At-Risk/Alternative Schools allotment category, and the Disadvantaged Student 26 27 allotment category. The State Board of Education shall report on the new formula and 28 funding mechanism to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Fiscal Research 29 Division, and the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by February 15, 30 2006. The new formula will be implemented in the 2006-2007 fiscal year.

SECTION 7.13.(d) Funds appropriated under this section shall be used to 31 32 implement a plan jointly developed by each LEA and the LEA Assistance Program 33 team based upon the needs of the students not achieving grade level proficiency. The 34 plan must be approved by the State Board of Education prior to the allotment of these 35 funds. All funds received pursuant to this section shall be used only: (i) to provide instructional or instructional support positions and/or professional development; (ii) to 36 provide intensive in-school and/or after-school remediation; and (iii) to purchase 37 38 diagnostic software and progress monitoring tools.

39 **SECTION 7.13.(e)** The State Board of Education may require districts 40 receiving funding under the Disadvantaged Student Supplemental Fund to purchase the 41 Education Value Added Assessment System in order to provide in-depth analysis of 42 student performance and help identify strategies for improving student achievement.

43 **SECTION 7.13.(f)** In order for LEAs to remain eligible for the resources 44 provided in this section, they must submit a report to the State Board of Education by

1

2 funds on student achievement. The State Board of Education shall report this 3 information annually by October 31 to the Office of State Budget and Management, the 4 Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division. 5 6 USE OF FUNDS IN AT-RISK AND **IMPROVING** STUDENT 7 **ACCOUNTABILITY ALLOTMENTS** 8 **SECTION 7.14.(a)** Funds appropriated for the At-Risk/Alternative Schools 9 allotment and the Improving Student Accountability allotment shall be used only: (i) to 10 provide instructional or instructional support positions and/or professional development; (ii) to provide intensive in-school and/or after-school remediation; and (iii) to purchase 11 12 diagnostic software and progress monitoring tools. 13 **SECTION 7.14.(b)** In order for LEAs to remain eligible for the resources 14 provided in this section, they must submit a report to the State Board of Education by 15 October 31 of each year detailing the expenditure of the funds and the impact of these 16 funds on student achievement. The State Board of Education shall report this 17 information annually by October 31 to the Office of State Budget and Management, the 18 Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division. 19 20 **AT-RISK STUDENT SERVICES/ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLS** 21 **SECTION 7.15.** The State Board of Education may use up to two hundred 22 thousand dollars (\$200,000) of the funds in Alternative Schools/At-Risk Student 23 allotment each year for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and for the 2006-2007 fiscal year to 24 implement G.S. 115C-12(4). 25 SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING IN LOW-WEALTH COUNTIES 26 27 **SECTION 7.16.(a)** Funds for Supplemental Funding. – The Governor finds that it is appropriate to provide supplemental funds in low-wealth counties to allow 28 29 those counties to enhance the instructional program and student achievement. 30 Therefore, funds are appropriated to State Aid to Local School Administrative Units for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the 2006-2007 fiscal year to be used for supplemental 31 32 funds for the schools. 33 **SECTION 7.16.(b)** Use of Funds for Supplemental Funding. – It is the intent that the additional funds appropriated in 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 be used to 34 35 recruit and retain high quality teachers. To that end, at least fifteen percent (15%) shall be used for (i) bonuses to recruit and retain instructional personnel, and/or (ii) to 36 provide full-time mentors for instructional and instructional support personnel. 37 All 38 remaining funds received pursuant to this section shall be used for (i) and/or (ii) above 39 and/or: (iii) to provide instructional positions, instructional support positions, teacher assistant positions, clerical positions, school computer technicians, instructional 40 supplies and equipment, staff development, and textbooks; (iv) for salary supplements 41 42 for instructional personnel and instructional support personnel; and (v) to pay an amount not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) of the plant operation contract cost charged 43 44 by the Department of Public Instruction for services.

August 31 of each year detailing the expenditure of the funds and the impact of these

| 1 | | boards of education shall report to the State Board of Education by | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | August 31 of each year on the expenditure of these funds and how these funds were | | | |
| 3 | targeted and used to implement specific improvement strategies of each local school | | | |
| 4 | administrative unit and its schools, such as teacher recruitment, closing the achievement | | | |
| 5 | | student accountability, addressing the needs of at-risk students, and | | |
| 6 | - | d maintaining safe schools. The State Board of Education shall report | | |
| 7 | | annually by October 31 to the Office of State Budget and Management, | | |
| 8 | - | ative Education Oversight Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division. | | |
| 9 | | FION 7.16.(c) Definitions. – As used in this section: | | |
| 10 | (1) | "Anticipated county property tax revenue availability" means the | | |
| 11 | | county-adjusted property tax base multiplied by the effective State | | |
| 12 | | average tax rate. | | |
| 13 | (2) | "Anticipated total county revenue availability" means the sum of the: | | |
| 14 | | a. Anticipated county property tax revenue availability, | | |
| 15 | | b. Local sales and use taxes received by the county that are levied | | |
| 16 | | under Chapter 1096 of the 1967 Session Laws or under | | |
| 17 | | Subchapter VIII of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes, | | |
| 18 | | c. Food stamp exemption reimbursement received by the county | | |
| 19 | | under G.S. 105-164.44C, | | |
| 20 | | d. Homestead exemption reimbursement received by the county | | |
| 21 | | under G.S. 105-277.1A, | | |
| 22 | | e. Inventory tax reimbursement received by the county under $C = 105, 275, 1 \text{ and } C = 105, 277, 001$ | | |
| 23 24 | | G.S. 105-275.1 and G.S. 105-277.001, f. Intangibles tax distribution and reimbursement received by the | | |
| 24 25 | | | | |
| 23 26 | | county under G.S. 105-275.2, and Finas and forfaitures deposited in the county school fund for the | | |
| 20 27 | | g. Fines and forfeitures deposited in the county school fund for the most recent year for which data are available. | | |
| 27 | (3) | "Anticipated total county revenue availability per student" means the | | |
| 28 29 | (\mathbf{J}) | anticipated total county revenue availability for the county divided by | | |
| 2) 30 | | the average daily membership of the county. | | |
| 31 | (4) | "Anticipated State average revenue availability per student" means the | | |
| 32 | (1) | sum of all anticipated total county revenue availability divided by the | | |
| 33 | | average daily membership for the State. | | |
| 34 | (5) | "Average daily membership" means average daily membership as | | |
| 35 | (0) | defined in the North Carolina Public Schools Allotment Policy | | |
| 36 | | Manual, adopted by the State Board of Education. If a county contains | | |
| 37 | | only part of a local school administrative unit, the average daily | | |
| 38 | | membership of that county includes all students who reside within the | | |
| 39 | | county and attend that local school administrative unit. | | |
| 40 | (6) | "County-adjusted property tax base" shall be computed as follows: | | |
| 41 | | a. Subtract the present-use value of agricultural land, horticultural | | |
| 42 | | land, and forestland in the county, as defined in G.S. 105-277.2, | | |
| 43 | | from the total assessed real property valuation of the county, | | |
| | | | | |

| 1 | | b. Adjust the resulting amount by multiplying by a weighted |
|----|------------|---|
| 2 | | average of the three most recent annual sales assessment ratio |
| 3 | | studies, |
| 4 | | c. Add to the resulting amount the: |
| 5 | | 1. Present-use value of agricultural land, horticultural land, |
| 6 | | and forestland, as defined in G.S. 105-277.2, |
| 7 | | 2. Value of property of public service companies, |
| 8 | | determined in accordance with Article 23 of Chapter 105 |
| 9 | | of the General Statutes, and |
| 10 | | 3. Personal property value for the county. |
| 11 | (7) | "County-adjusted property tax base per square mile" means the |
| 12 | | county-adjusted property tax base divided by the number of square |
| 13 | | miles of land area in the county. |
| 14 | (8) | "County wealth as a percentage of State average wealth" shall be |
| 15 | | computed as follows: |
| 16 | | a. Compute the percentage that the county per capita income is of |
| 17 | | the State per capita income and weight the resulting percentage |
| 18 | | by a factor of five-tenths of one percent (5/10 of 1%), |
| 19 | | b. Compute the percentage that the anticipated total county |
| 20 | | revenue availability per student is of the anticipated State |
| 21 | | average revenue availability per student and weight the |
| 22 | | resulting percentage by a factor of four-tenths of one percent |
| 23 | | (4/10 of 1%), |
| 24 | | c. Compute the percentage that the county-adjusted property tax |
| 25 | | base per square mile is of the State-adjusted property tax base |
| 26 | | per square mile and weight the resulting percentage by a factor |
| 27 | | of one-tenth of one percent (1/10 of 1%), |
| 28 | | d. Add the three weighted percentages to derive the county wealth |
| 29 | | as a percentage of the State average wealth. |
| 30 | (9) | "Effective county tax rate" means the actual county tax rate multiplied |
| 31 | | by a weighted average of the three most recent annual sales assessment |
| 32 | | ratio studies. |
| 33 | (10) | "Effective State average tax rate" means the average of effective |
| 34 | | county tax rates for all counties. |
| 35 | (10a) | "Local current expense funds" means the most recent county current |
| 36 | × , | expense appropriations to public schools, as reported by local boards |
| 37 | | of education in the audit report filed with the Secretary of the Local |
| 38 | | Government Commission pursuant to G.S. 115C-447. |
| 39 | (11) | "Per capita income" means the average for the most recent three years |
| 40 | 、 <i>/</i> | for which data are available of the per capita income according to the |
| 41 | | most recent report of the United States Department of Commerce, |
| 42 | | Bureau of Economic Analysis, including any reported modifications |
| 43 | | for prior years as outlined in the most recent report. |
| | | |

| 1 | (12) | "Sales assessment ratio studies" means sales assessment ratio studies |
|----|--------------------|---|
| 2 | (12) | performed by the Department of Revenue under G.S. 105-289(h). |
| 3 | (13) | "State average current expense appropriations per student" means the |
| 4 | (10) | most recent State total of county current expense appropriations to |
| 5 | | public schools, as reported by local boards of education in the audit |
| 6 | | report filed with the Secretary of the Local Government Commission |
| 7 | | pursuant to G.S. 115C-447. |
| 8 | (14) | "State average adjusted property tax base per square mile" means the |
| 9 | (1.) | sum of the county-adjusted property tax bases for all counties divided |
| 10 | | by the number of square miles of land area in the State. |
| 11 | (14a) | "Supplant" means to decrease local per student current expense |
| 12 | ~ / | appropriations from one fiscal year to the next fiscal year. |
| 13 | (15) | "Weighted average of the three most recent annual sales assessment |
| 14 | | ratio studies" means the weighted average of the three most recent |
| 15 | | annual sales assessment ratio studies in the most recent years for which |
| 16 | | county current expense appropriations and adjusted property tax |
| 17 | | valuations are available. If real property in a county has been revalued |
| 18 | | one year prior to the most recent sales assessment ratio study, a |
| 19 | | weighted average of the two most recent sales assessment ratios shall |
| 20 | | be used. If property has been revalued the year of the most recent sales |
| 21 | | assessment ratio study, the sales assessment ratio for the year of |
| 22 | | revaluation shall be used. |
| 23 | SECT | TION 7.16.(d) Eligibility for Funds. – The State Board of Education |
| 24 | shall allocate the | ese funds to local school administrative units located in whole or in part |
| 25 | in counties in w | which the county wealth as a percentage of the State average wealth is |
| 26 | | ndred percent (100%). |
| 27 | SECT | TION 7.16.(e) Allocation of Funds. – The amount received per average |

SECTION 7.16.(e) Allocation of Funds. – The amount received per average daily membership for a county shall be the difference between the State average current expense appropriations per student and the current expense appropriations per student that the county could provide given the county's wealth and an average effort to fund public schools. (To derive the current expense appropriations per student that the county could be able to provide given the county's wealth and an average effort to fund public schools, multiply the county wealth as a percentage of State average wealth by the State average current expense appropriations per student.)

The funds for the local school administrative units located in whole or in part in the county shall be allocated to each local school administrative unit, located in whole or in part in the county, based on the average daily membership of the county's students in the school units.

If the funds appropriated for supplemental funding are not adequate to fund
the formula fully, each local school administrative unit shall receive a pro rata share of
the funds appropriated for supplemental funding.

42 **SECTION 7.16.(f)** Formula for Distribution of Supplemental Funding 43 Pursuant to This Section Only. – The formula in this section is solely a basis for 44 distribution of supplemental funding for low-wealth counties and is not intended to

reflect any measure of the adequacy of the educational program or funding for public 1 2 schools.

3 SECTION 7.16.(g) Minimum Effort Required. – Counties that had effective tax rates in the 1996-1997 fiscal year that were above the State average effective tax 4 5 rate but that had effective rates below the State average in the 1997-1998 fiscal year or 6 thereafter shall receive reduced funding under this section. This reduction in funding shall be determined by subtracting the amount that the county would have received 7 8 pursuant to Section 17.1(g) of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws from the amount 9 that the county would have received if qualified for full funding and multiplying the 10 difference by ten percent (10%). This method of calculating reduced funding shall apply one time only. 11

12 This method of calculating reduced funding shall not apply in cases in which 13 the effective tax rate fell below the statewide average effective tax rate as a result of a 14 reduction in the actual property tax rate. In these cases, the minimum effort required 15 shall be calculated in accordance with Section 17.1(g) of Chapter 507 of the 1995 16 Session Laws.

17 If the county documents that it has increased the per student appropriation to 18 the school current expense fund in the current fiscal year, the State Board of Education 19 shall include this additional per pupil appropriation when calculating minimum effort 20 pursuant to Section 17.1(g) of Chapter 507 of the 1995 Session Laws.

SECTION 7.16.(h) Nonsupplant Requirement. – A county in which a local 21 22 school administrative unit receives funds under this section shall use the funds to supplement local current expense funds and shall not supplant local current expense 23 24 funds. For the 2003-2005 fiscal biennium, the State Board of Education shall not 25 allocate funds under this section to a county found to have used these funds to supplant local per student current expense funds. The State Board of Education shall make a 26 27 finding that a county has used these funds to supplant local current expense funds in the 28 prior year, or the year for which the most recent data are available, if:

- The current expense appropriation per student of the county for the 29 (1)30 current year is less than ninety-five percent (95%) of the average of the local current expense appropriations per student for the three prior 31 fiscal years; and 32
- 33 34 35

36

- The county cannot show: (i) that it has remedied the deficiency in (2)funding, or (ii) that extraordinary circumstances caused the county to supplant local current expense funds with funds allocated under this section.
- 37 38

The State Board of Education shall adopt rules to implement this section. SECTION 7.16.(i) Reports. – The State Board of Education shall report to

39 the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee prior to May 1, 2006, if it 40 determines that counties have supplanted funds.

SECTION 7.16.(j) Department of Revenue Reports. - The Department of 41 42 Revenue shall provide to the Department of Public Instruction a preliminary report for the current fiscal year of the assessed value of the property tax base for each county 43 prior to March 1 of each year and a final report prior to May 1 of each year. The reports 44

shall include for each county the annual sales assessment ratio and the taxable values of 1 2 (i) total real property, (ii) the portion of total real property represented by the 3 present-use value of agricultural land, horticultural land, and forestland as defined in 4 G.S. 105-277.2, (iii) property of public service companies determined in accordance 5 with Article 23 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes, and (iv) personal property. 6 7 SMALL SCHOOL SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING 8 **SECTION 7.17.** Funds for Small School Systems. – Except as provided in 9 subsection (b) of this section, the State Board of Education shall allocate funds 10 appropriated for small school system supplemental funding (i) to each county school administrative unit with an average daily membership of fewer than 3,175 students and 11 12 (ii) to each county school administrative unit with an average daily membership from 3,175 to 4,000 students if the county in which the local school administrative unit is 13 14 located has a county-adjusted property tax base per student that is below the 15 State-adjusted property tax base per student and if the total average daily membership of all local school administrative units located within the county is from 3,175 to 4,000 16 17 students. The allocation formula shall: 18 (1)Round all fractions of positions to the next whole position. 19 (2)Provide five and one-half additional regular classroom teachers in

- 20 counties in which the average daily membership per square mile is 21 greater than four, and seven additional regular classroom teachers in counties in which the average daily membership per square mile is 22 four or fewer. 23
 - Provide additional program enhancement teachers adequate to offer (3) the standard course of study. Change the duty-free period allocation to one teacher assistant per 400
- 26

24

25

27

29

28

(4)

- average daily membership. Provide a base for the consolidated funds allotment of at least seven (5) hundred forty thousand seventy-four dollars (\$740,074) for the
- 30 31

(6) Allot vocational education funds for grade 6 as well as for grades 7-12.

32 If funds appropriated for each fiscal year for small school system 33 supplemental funding are not adequate to fully fund the program, the State Board of Education shall reduce the amount allocated to each county school administrative unit 34 35 on a pro rata basis. This formula is solely a basis for distribution of supplemental funding for certain county school administrative units and is not intended to reflect any 36 measure of the adequacy of the educational program or funding for public schools. The 37 38 formula is also not intended to reflect any commitment by the General Assembly to 39 appropriate any additional supplemental funds for such county administrative units.

40

STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY 41

2005-2006 fiscal year.

42 **SECTION 7.18.(a)** The State Board of Education shall develop guidelines 43 for identifying and providing services to students with limited proficiency in the English 44 language.

The State Board shall allocate these funds to local school administrative units 1 2 and to charter schools under a formula that takes into account the average percentage of 3 students in the units or the charters over the past three years who have limited English 4 proficiency. The State Board shall allocate funds to a unit or a charter school only if (i) 5 average daily membership of the unit or the charter school includes at least 20 students 6 with limited English proficiency or (ii) students with limited English proficiency comprise at least two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the average daily membership of 7 8 the unit or charter school. For the portion of the funds that is allocated on the basis of 9 the number of identified students, the maximum number of identified students for whom 10 a unit or charter school receives funds shall not exceed ten and six-tenths percent (10.6%) of its average daily membership. 11

Local school administrative units shall use funds allocated to them to pay for classroom teachers, teacher assistants, tutors, textbooks, classroom materials/instructional supplies/equipment, transportation costs, and staff development of teachers for students with limited English proficiency.

A county in which a local school administrative unit receives funds under this section shall use the funds to supplement local current expense funds and shall not supplant local current expense funds.

SECTION 7.18.(b) The Department of Public Instruction shall prepare a
 current head count of the number of students classified with limited English proficiency
 by December 1 of each year.

Students in the head count shall be assessed at least once every three years to determine their level of English proficiency. A student who scores "superior" on the standard English language proficiency assessment instrument used in this State shall not be included in the head count of students with limited English proficiency.

26

27 EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS TO IMPROVE STUDENT ACCOUNTABILITY

28 **SECTION 7.19.(a)** Funds appropriated for the 2005-2006 fiscal year for 29 Student Accountability Standards shall be used to assist students to perform at or above 30 grade level in reading and mathematics in grades 3-8 as measured by the State's end of grade tests. The State Board of Education shall allocate these funds to LEAs based on 31 32 the number of students who score at Level I or Level II on either reading or 33 mathematics end of grade tests in grades 3-8. Funds in the allocation category shall be used to improve the academic performance of (i) students who are performing at Level I 34 35 or II on either reading or mathematics end of grade tests in grades 3-8 or (ii) students who are performing at Level I or II on the writing tests in grades 4 and 7. These funds 36 may also be used to improve the academic performance of students who are performing 37 38 at Level I or II on the high school end of course tests. These funds shall not be 39 transferred to other allocation categories or otherwise used for other purposes. Except as otherwise provided by law, local boards of education may transfer other funds 40 available to them into this allocation category. 41

The principal of a school receiving these funds, in consultation with the faculty and the site-based management team, shall implement plans for expending these funds to improve the performance of students. Local boards of education are encouraged to use federal funds such as Title I Comprehensive School Reform Development Funds and to examine the use of State funds to ensure that every student is performing at or above grade level in reading and mathematics.

5 **SECTION 7.19.(b)** Funds appropriated for Student Accountability 6 Standards shall not revert at the end of each fiscal year but shall remain available for 7 expenditure until August 31 of the subsequent fiscal year.

8 9

LEARN AND EARN

10 **SECTION 7.20.(a)** Funds are appropriated in this act for the Learn and Earn 11 high school workforce development program. The purpose of the program shall be to 12 identify students who may not plan to attend or be adequately prepared to attend a two-13 or four-year degree program and to provide the assistance those students need to earn an 14 Associate Degree or two years of college credit by the conclusion of the year after their 15 senior year in high school. The State Board of Education shall work closely with the 16 Education Cabinet and the New Schools Project in administering the program.

17 **SECTION 7.20.(b)** These funds shall be used to establish new high schools 18 in which a local school administrative unit, two- and four-year colleges and universities, 19 and local employers work together to ensure that high school and community college 20 curricula operate seamlessly and meet the needs of participating employers. Funds shall 21 not be allotted until Learn and Earn high schools are certified as operational.

22 **SECTION 7.20.(c)** The State Board of Education in consultation with the 23 State Board of Community Colleges and the UNC Board of Governors shall conduct an 24 annual evaluation of this program. The evaluation shall include measures as identified 25 in G.S. 115C-238.55. It shall also include (i) an accounting of how funds and personnel resources were utilized and their impact on student achievement, retention, and 26 27 recommended and policy employability, (ii) statutory changes. and (iii) recommendations for improvement of the program. The State Board of Education shall 28 29 report the results of this evaluation to the Office of State Budget and Management, the 30 Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, and the Fiscal Research Division, by 31 September 15 of each year.

32

33 SMALL SPECIALTY HIGH SCHOOLS PILOT PROGRAM

SECTION 7.21.(a) Funds are appropriated in this act for a pilot program to create 11 small specialty high schools within existing schools. The purpose of the program shall be to improve graduation rates and achieve higher student performance as measured by standard tests and post-graduate gainful employment or admittance into an institution of higher education. The State Board of Education shall work closely with the Education Cabinet and the New Schools Project in administering the program.

40 **SECTION 7.21.(b)** The State Board of Education shall conduct an 41 evaluation of this program. The evaluation shall include measures as identified in 42 G.S. 115C-238.55. It shall also include (i) an accounting of how funds and personnel 43 resources were utilized and their impact on student achievement, retention, and 44 employability and (ii) recommendations for improvement of the program. The State

Board of Education shall report the results of this evaluation to the Office of State 1 2 Budget and Management, the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, and the 3 Fiscal Research Division by November 15, 2006. 4 5 **TEACHING FELLOWS PROGRAM FOR SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS** 6 SECTION 7.22. G.S. 115C-363.23A reads as rewritten: 7 "§ 115C-363.23A. Teaching Fellows Program established; administration. 8 A Teaching Fellows Program shall be administered by the North Carolina (a) 9 Teaching Fellows Commission. The Teaching Fellows Program shall be used to provide 10 a four-year scholarship loan of six thousand five hundred dollars (\$6,500) per year to North Carolina high school seniors interested in preparing to teach in the public schools 11 12 of the State. Beginning July 1, 2006, the Teaching Fellows Program shall be used to provide 50 two-year scholarship loans of six thousand five hundred dollars (\$6,500) per 13 14 year to North Carolina college juniors who intend to obtain licensure in middle school 15 or high school mathematics or science. The Commission shall adopt very stringent standards, including minimum grade point average and scholastic aptitude test scores, 16 17 for awarding these scholarship loans to ensure that only the best high school seniors 18 receive them. 19 (b) The Commission shall administer the program in cooperation with teacher 20 training institutions selected by the Commission. Teaching Fellows should be exposed 21 to a range of extra-curricular activities while in college. These activities should be 22 geared to instilling a strong motivation not only to remain in teaching but to provide 23 leadership for tomorrow's schools. 24 The Commission shall form regional review committees to assist it in (c) identifying the best high school seniors or college juniors for the program. The 25 Commission and the review committees shall make an effort to identify and encourage 26 27 minority students and students who may not otherwise consider a career in teaching to 28 enter the program. 29 All scholarship loans shall be evidenced by notes made payable to the (d)30 Commission that shall bear interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per year beginning September 1 after completion of the program, or immediately after termination of the 31 32 scholarship loan, whichever is earlier. The scholarship loan may be terminated by the 33 recipient withdrawing from school or by the recipient not meeting the standards set by 34 the Commission. 35 (e) The Commission shall forgive the <u>four-year</u> loan if, within seven years after graduation, the recipient teaches for four years and forgive the two-year loan if the 36 recipient teaches for three years at a North Carolina public school or at a school 37 38 operated by the United States government in North Carolina. The Commission shall 39 also forgive the four-year loan if, within seven years after graduation, the recipient teaches for three consecutive years and forgive the two-year loan if the recipient teaches 40 for two years, unless the recipient takes an approved leave of absence, at a North 41 42 Carolina public school in a local school administrative unit that, at the time the recipient accepts employment with the unit, is a low-performing school system identified in 43 44 accordance with Article 6A of this Chapter or is on warning status as defined by the

State Board of Education. The Commission shall also forgive the four-year loan and the 1 2 two-year loan if it finds that it is impossible for the recipient to teach-for four years, 3 within seven years after graduation, at a North Carolina public school or at a school 4 operated by the United States government in North Carolina, because of the death or 5 permanent disability of the recipient. 6 (f) All funds appropriated to or otherwise received by the Teaching Fellows 7 Program for scholarships, all funds received as repayment of scholarship loans, and all 8 interest earned on these funds, shall be placed in a revolving fund. This revolving fund 9 shall be used for scholarship loans granted under the Teaching Fellows Program. With 10 the prior approval of the General Assembly in the Current Operations Appropriations Act, the revolving fund may also be used for campus and summer program support, and 11 12 costs related to disbursement of awards and collection of loan repayments. The Public School Forum, as administrator for the Teaching Fellows Program, may 13 14 use up to one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000) annually from the fund balance 15 for costs associated with administration of the Teaching Fellows Program. 16 The State Education Assistance Authority is responsible for the collection of (g) 17 a loan awarded under this section if the loan repayment is outstanding for more than 30 18 days." 19

20 TRANSFER PROSPECTIVE TEACHER SCHOLARSHIP LOAN AND 21 TEACHER ASSISTANT SCHOLARSHIP LOAN TO THE NC STATE 22 EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY

SECTION 7.23. The Prospective Teacher Scholarship Loan and the Teacher Assistant Scholarship Loan programs currently administered by the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction are transferred to the University of North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority, as if by a Type I transfer as defined in G.S. 143A-6, with all the elements of such a transfer.

28

29 VISITING INTERNATIONAL FACULTY

30 **SECTION 7.24.** The State Board of Education shall convert teacher 31 positions to dollars for Visiting International Faculty Program teachers for the 32 2005-2006 fiscal year and the 2006-2007 fiscal year on the basis of the allotted average 33 teacher salary and benefits.

34

35 FUNDS FOR TEACHER RECRUITMENT INITIATIVES

36 **SECTION 7.25.** The State Board of Education may use up to two hundred 37 thousand dollars (\$200,000) of the funds appropriated for State Aid to Local School 38 Administrative Units each year for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and for the 2006-2007 39 fiscal year to enable teachers who have received NBPTS certification or who have 40 otherwise received special recognition to advise the State Board of Education on teacher 41 recruitment and other strategic priorities of the State Board.

42

43 CHARTER SCHOOL ADVISORY COMMITTEE/CHARTER SCHOOL 44 EVALUATION

SECTION 7.26. The State Board of Education may spend up to fifty 1 thousand dollars (\$50,000) a year from the State Aid to Local School Administrative 2 3 Units for the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years to continue support of a charter 4 school advisory committee and to continue to evaluate charter schools. 5 6 **REPLACEMENT SCHOOL BUSES FUNDS SECTION 7.27.(a)** Of the funds appropriated to the State Board of 7 8 Education, the Board may use up to fifty-five million one hundred six thousand 9 ninety-two dollars (\$55,106,092) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and up to fifty-seven 10 million three hundred eighty-eight thousand three hundred sixty-seven dollars (\$57,388,367) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year for allotments to local boards of education 11 12 for replacement school buses under G.S. 115C-249(c) and (d). In making these 13 allotments, the State Board of Education may impose any of the following conditions: 14 (1)The local board of education must use the funds only to make the first, 15 second, or third year's payment on a financing contract entered into 16 pursuant to G.S. 115C-528. The term of a financing contract entered into under this section shall 17 (2)18 not exceed three years. 19 (3) The local board of education must purchase the buses only from 20 vendors selected by the State Board of Education and on terms 21 approved by the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall solicit bids for the direct purchase 22 (4) of buses and for the purchasing of buses through financing. The State 23 Board of Education may solicit separate bids for financing if the Board 24 determines that multiple financing options are more cost-efficient. 25 A bus financed pursuant to this section must meet all federal motor 26 (5) 27 vehicle safety regulations for school buses. Any other condition the State Board of Education considers 28 (6)29 appropriate. 30 **SECTION 7.27.(b)** Any term contract for the purchase or lease-purchase of school buses or school activity buses shall not require vendor payment of the electronic 31 32 procurement transaction fee of the North Carolina E-Procurement Service. 33 34 LITIGATION RESERVE FUNDS 35 SECTION 7.28. The State Board of Education may expend up to five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) each year for the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal 36 years from unexpended funds for certified employees' salaries to pay expenses related to 37 38 pending litigation. 39 FUNDS FOR THE TESTING AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW 40 STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM 41 42 **SECTION 7.29.** Funds appropriated for the Uniform Education Reporting System shall not revert at the end of the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years but shall 43 44 remain available until expended.

| 1 | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | EXPENDITURES FOR DRIVING EDUCATION CERTIFICATES | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 7.30. The State Board of Education may use funds appropriated | | | | |
| 4 | for drivers education for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and for the 2006-2007 fiscal year for | | | | |
| 5 | driving eligibility certificates. | | | | |
| 6 | PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING CAPITAL FUND | | | | |
| 7 8 | SECTION 7.31. G.S. 115C-546.1(b) reads as rewritten: | | | | |
| o 9 | "(b) (See Editor's Note) Each calendar quarter, the Secretary of Revenue shall | | | | |
| 9 10 | remit to the State Treasurer for credit to the Public School Building Capital Fund an | | | | |
| 10 | amount equal to the applicable fraction provided in the table below of the net collections | | | | |
| 11 | received during the previous quarter by the Department of Revenue under | | | | |
| 12 | G.S. 105-130.3 minus three million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$3,750,000). | | | | |
| 14 | Effective July 1, 2005, the Secretary of Revenue shall, on a quarterly basis, deposit | | | | |
| 15 | three million seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$3,750,000) into the State Public | | | | |
| 16 | School Fund. All funds deposited in the Public School Building Capital Fund shall be | | | | |
| 17 | invested as provided in G.S. 147-69.2 and G.S. 147-69.3. | | | | |
| 18 | Period Fraction | | | | |
| 19 | 10/1/97 to 9/30/98 One-fifteenth (1/15) | | | | |
| 20 | 10/1/98 to 9/30/99 Two twenty-ninths (2/29) | | | | |
| 21 | 10/1/99 to 9/30/00 One-fourteenth (1/14) | | | | |
| 22 | After 9/30/00 Five sixty-ninths (5/69)". | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | STANDARDS REVIEW OF MSA PROGRAMS | | | | |
| 25 | SECTION 7.32. The State Board of Education, working with the UNC | | | | |
| 26 | Board of Governors, shall review standards for the Masters in School Administration | | | | |
| 27 | (MSA) programs to ensure that appropriate competencies related to teacher retention, | | | | |
| 28 29 | teacher evaluations, teacher support programs, and teacher effectiveness are included | | | | |
| 29 30 | and emphasized. | | | | |
| 30 31 | EVALUATION OF SCHOOL PRINCIPALS | | | | |
| 32 | SECTION 7.33. The State Board of Education shall ensure that principals | | | | |
| 33 | are evaluated annually as specified in G.S. 115C-333 and revise the standards for the | | | | |
| 34 | evaluations of school administrators (SBE Policy QP-C-006) to include accountability | | | | |
| 35 | measures of teacher retention, teacher support, and school climate. This will require | | | | |
| 36 | revision of the evaluation instruments currently approved by the State Board of | | | | |
| 37 | Education for this purpose. | | | | |
| 38 | | | | | |
| 39 | PLANNING TIME FOR TEACHERS | | | | |
| 40 | SECTION 7.34. The State Board of Education, in collaboration with the | | | | |
| 41 | North Carolina Professional Teaching Standards Commission, shall report on best | | | | |
| 42 | practices from North Carolina schools for providing a minimum of five hours per week | | | | |
| 43 | for planning, collaborating with colleagues and parents, and professional development | | | | |
| 44 | within the instructional day with a special emphasis on elementary school schedules. | | | | |

The State Board shall submit its report to the NC Education Cabinet by December 31, 1 2 2005. It shall be the duty of the State Board of Education to disseminate this 3 information to schools and school systems across the State. 4 5 PART VIII. COMMUNITY COLLEGES 6 7 **USE OF FUNDS FOR THE COLLEGE INFORMATION SYSTEM PROJECT** 8 **SECTION 8.1.(a)** Funds appropriated to the Community Colleges System 9 Office for the College Information System Project shall not revert at the end of the 10 2004-2005 fiscal year but shall remain available until expended. **SECTION 8.1.(b)** The Community Colleges System Office shall report on a 11 quarterly basis to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee on the 12 13 implementation of the College Information System Project. 14 **SECTION 8.1.(c)** Subsection (a) of this section becomes effective June 30, 15 2005. 16 17 **CARRYFORWARD FOR EQUIPMENT** 18 SECTION 8.2.(a) Subject to the approval of the Office of State Budget and 19 Management and cash availability, the North Carolina Community College System may 20 carry forward an amount not to exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) of the 21 operating funds held in reserve that were not reverted in fiscal year 2004-2005 to be 22 reallocated to the State Board of Community Colleges' Equipment Reserve Fund. These 23 funds shall be distributed to colleges consistent with G.S. 115D-31. 24 **SECTION 8.2.(b)** This section becomes effective June 30, 2005. 25 SALARIES OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE FACULTY AND PROFESSIONAL 26 27 **STAFF** 28 **SECTION 8.3.(a)** Funds appropriated in this act for salary increases shall be 29 used to increase faculty and professional staff salaries by an average of two percent 30 (2%). These increases are in addition to other salary increases provided for in this act and shall be calculated on the average salaries prior to the issuance of the compensation 31 increase. Colleges may provide additional increases from funds available. 32 33 **SECTION 8.3.(b)** The State Board of Community Colleges shall adopt rules 34 to ensure that these funds are used only to increase faculty and professional staff 35 salaries. These funds shall not be transferred by the State Board or used for any other budget purpose by the community colleges. 36 37 38 INDUSTRIAL NEW FOCUSED TRAINING AND AND **EXPANDING** 39 INDUSTRY TRAINING COMBINED INTO CUSTOMIZED INDUSTRY 40 **TRAINING** 41 **SECTION 8.4.(a)** The Focused Industrial Training Program (FIT) and the 42 New and Expanding Industry Training Program (NEIT) are to be merged into a new program to be known as the Customized Industry Training Program (CIT). 43 A11 44 references currently found in G.S. 115-D that reference either Focused Industrial

| 1 | Training Program, FIT, the New and Expanding Industry Program, or NEIT are to be | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | stricken and renamed Customized Industry Program. | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 8.4.(b) The CIT program shall offer training services as new | | | | |
| 4 | options for assisting existing business and industry to remain productive, profitable and | | | | |
| 5 | within the State. Before a business or industry qualifies to receive assistance under the | | | | |
| 6 | CIT, the System President and the Vice President for Economic Workforce | | | | |
| 7 | Development must determine that: | | | | |
| 8 | (1) The business is making an appreciable capital investment; | | | | |
| 9 | (2) The business is deploying new technology; | | | | |
| 10 | (3) The skills of the workers will be enhanced by the assistance; and | | | | |
| 11 | (4) The average wage of the workers receiving the training will increase | | | | |
| 12 | measurably. | | | | |
| 13 | SECTION 8.4.(c) The State Board shall report on an annual basis to the | | | | |
| 14 | Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Office of State Budget and | | | | |
| 15 | Management, and the Governor's Economic Development Board: | | | | |
| 16 | (1) The total amount of funds received by the company; | | | | |
| 17 | (2) The amount of funds per trainee received by the company;(2) The amount of funds per trainee received by the company; | | | | |
| 18 | (3) The amount of funds received per trainee by the community college | | | | |
| 19 | delivering the training; | | | | |
| 20 | (4) The number of trainees trained by the company and the community | | | | |
| 21 | college; and | | | | |
| 22 | (5) The number of years the companies have been funded. | | | | |
| 23 | The State Board shall adopt rules and policies to implement this provision. | | | | |
| 24 | NONDEVEDSION OF CUSTOMIZED INDUSTRY TRAINING BROCKAM | | | | |
| 25 26 | NONREVERSION OF CUSTOMIZED INDUSTRY TRAINING PROGRAM FUNDS | | | | |
| 27 | SECTION 8.5.(a) Funds available to the New and Expanding Industries | | | | |
| 28 | Training Program shall not revert at the end of the 2004-2005 fiscal year but shall | | | | |
| 29 | remain available to the Customized Industry Training Program until expended. The | | | | |
| 30 | amount available shall not exceed ten million dollars (\$10,000,000). | | | | |
| 31 | SECTION 8.5.(b) This provision becomes effective June 30, 2005. | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | |
| 33 | REAUTHORIZATION OF HOUSE BILL 275 – EMPLOYMENT SECURITY | | | | |
| 34 | COMMISSION FUNDS | | | | |
| 35 | SECTION 8.6.(a) Section 8 of S.L. 1999-321, as amended by Section | | | | |
| 36 | 30.5(f) of S.L. 2001-424, reads as rewritten: | | | | |
| 37 | "SECTION 8. Section 1 of this act is effective with respect to calendar quarters | | | | |
| 38 | beginning on or after April 1, 1999. Section 7 of this act becomes effective July 1, 1999. | | | | |
| 39 | The remainder of this act is effective with respect to calender questers beginning on or | | | | |
| 40 | The remainder of this act is effective with respect to calendar quarters beginning on or | | | | |
| | after January 1, 2000. G.S. 96-6.1, as enacted by Section 2 of this act, is repealed | | | | |
| 41 | after January 1, 2000. G.S. 96-6.1, as enacted by Section 2 of this act, is repealed effective with respect to calendar quarters beginning on or after January 1, 2006. <u>2011.</u> " | | | | |
| 42 | after January 1, 2000. G.S. 96-6.1, as enacted by Section 2 of this act, is repealed effective with respect to calendar quarters beginning on or after January 1, 2006. <u>2011.</u> " SECTION 8.6.(b) Funds appropriated from the Employment Security | | | | |
| | after January 1, 2000. G.S. 96-6.1, as enacted by Section 2 of this act, is repealed effective with respect to calendar quarters beginning on or after January 1, 2006. <u>2011.</u> " | | | | |

| 1 | Equipment Funds Sixty six percent (660/) | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1 2 | Equipment FundsSixty-six percent (66%)Customized Industry TrainingThirty-four percent (34%) | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 8.6.(c) Funds allocated in this manner shall not revert and shall | | | | |
| 4 | remain available until expended. Funds allocated for equipment shall be placed in the | | | | |
| 5 | Equipment Reserve Fund and shall be allocated in accordance with the State Board's | | | | |
| 6 | equipment allocation formula. | | | | |
| 7 | equipment anocation formula. | | | | |
| 8 | TRANSFER OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CENTER FOR APPLIED TEXTILE | | | | |
| 9 | TECHNOLOGY TO GASTON COLLEGE | | | | |
| 10 | SECTION 8.7.(a) The North Carolina Center for Applied Textile | | | | |
| 11 | Technology (NCCATT) shall, subject to policies and regulations of the State Board of | | | | |
| 12 | Community Colleges, be administered by Gaston Community College and governed by | | | | |
| 13 | Gaston Community College's local board of trustees. The local Board of Trustees of the | | | | |
| 14 | North Carolina Center for Applied Textile Technology is dissolved and the ownership | | | | |
| 15 | of all real property is to be transferred to the trustees of Gaston Community College, | | | | |
| 16 | pursuant to G.S. 115D-14. | | | | |
| 17 | SECTION 8.7.(b) As a result of abolishing the local Board of Trustees of | | | | |
| 18 | the North Carolina Center of Applied Textile Technology, Article 6 of Chapter 115D of | | | | |
| 19 | the General Statutes, G.S. 115D-68, 115D-69, 115D-70, and 115D-71, is repealed. | | | | |
| 20 | SECTION 8.7.(c) The State Board of Community Colleges shall adopt rules | | | | |
| 21 | and policies to implement subsection (a) of this section. These shall include, at a | | | | |
| 22 | minimum: | | | | |
| 23 | (1) Developing a new mission and business/operating plan for the | | | | |
| 24 | NCCATT; | | | | |
| 25 | (2) Developing statewide outreach and partnerships with the textile | | | | |
| 26 | manufacturers, industry associations, research and educational entities, | | | | |
| 27 | and local, State and national government agencies; | | | | |
| 28 | (3) Providing industry-driven services, and being a champion for | | | | |
| 29 | innovation and new markets; | | | | |
| 30 | (4) Providing technical education and training assistance to the textile | | | | |
| 31 | industry, including educational agreements with other community | | | | |
| 32 | colleges and high schools to develop necessary technical skills. | | | | |
| 33 | SECTION 8.7.(d) The funds appropriated in this act to NCCATT shall be | | | | |
| 34 | transferred to Gaston Community College. The College shall have flexibility in | | | | |
| 35 | reallocating funds to meet the new mission and requirements of the Center. However, | | | | |
| 36 | they shall be accounted for separately. A report detailing how these funds were | | | | |
| 37 | reallocated to meet the new mission of the Center shall be submitted in the report | | | | |
| 38 | reference in subsection (e) of this section. Included in this report shall be an | | | | |
| 39 40 | explanation of any reductions in the overall administrative costs of the Center, and how | | | | |
| 40 | those savings were redirected to fulfilling the Center's new mission. | | | | |
| 41 42 | SECTION 8.7.(e) The State Board of Community Colleges shall report the results of these actions to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the | | | | |
| 42 43 | results of these actions to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Office of State Budget and Management no later than September 1, 2006 | | | | |
| 43 | Office of State Budget and Management no later than September 1, 2006. | | | | |

44

1 STATE BOARD OF COMMUNITY COLLEGES MANAGEMENT 2 FLEXIBILITY

3 **SECTION 8.8.** Within 30 days of the date this act becomes law, the State 4 Board of Community Colleges shall notify each college of the amount the college must 5 reduce from State General Fund appropriations. The State Board shall determine the 6 amount of the reduction for each unit on the basis of FTE or another method that 7 accounts for the unique needs of specific colleges.

8 Each college shall report to the State Board of Community Colleges on the 9 discretionary budget reductions it has identified for the college within 60 days of the 10 date this act becomes law. No later than December 31, 2005, the State Board of 11 Community Colleges shall make a summary report to the Office of State Budget and 12 Management and the Fiscal Research Division on all reductions made by the colleges to 13 achieve this reduction.

Local colleges are urged to make every effort to reduce spending whenever and wherever such budget reductions are appropriate and to make every effort so that the targeted reductions do not directly impact classroom services or those services that are identified as a high-need area for the State. By February 15, 2006, the State Board of Community Colleges will determine the changes to the allotment categories to make such reductions permanent.

20

21 PART IX: UNIVERSITIES

22 23

UNC FLEXIBILITY GUIDELINES

24 SECTION 9.1. The Chancellor of each constituent institution shall report to 25 the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina on the reductions made to the General Fund budget codes in order to meet the reduction reserve amounts for that 26 27 institution. The President of The University of North Carolina shall report to the Board 28 of Governors of The University of North Carolina on the reductions made to the 29 General Fund budget codes controlled by the Board in order to meet the reduction 30 reserve amounts for those entities. The Board of Governors shall make a summary report to the Office of State Budget and Management and the Fiscal Research Division 31 32 by December 31, 2005, on all reductions made by these entities and constituent 33 institutions in order to reduce the budgets by the targeted amounts.

34

35 UNC-NCCCS JOINT INITIATIVE FOR TEACHER EDUCATION AND 36 RECRUITMENT

SECTION 9.2.(a) Funds appropriated in this act to The University of North Carolina for the UNC-NCCCS Joint Initiative for Teacher Education and Recruitment shall be used to establish eight FTE. These individuals shall have an office in and work with staff in the Regional Alternative Licensure Centers of the Department of Public Instruction. Their responsibilities are to assist in increasing the number of certified teachers in the Public Schools of North Carolina, and to accomplish this, their specific tasks are as follows:

| 1 | (1) | Resolve curriculum issues between UNC campuses and the | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | ~ / | community colleges within each region to ensure seamless | | |
| 3 | | articulation; | | |
| 4 | (2) | Serve as licensure advisors to prospective teachers and assist with | | |
| 5 | | individual reviews for lateral entry candidates; | | |
| 6 | (3) | Offer admissions advice to community college students seeking to | | |
| 7 | | transfer to a four-year institution; and | | |
| 8 | (4) | Recruit prospective teachers on community college campuses. | | |
| 9 | | en included in the recommended appropriation to ensure these staff can | | |
| 10 | • | among all the UNC and community college sites within a region. | | |
| 11 | | TION 9.2.(b) The results of this initiative shall be reported annually, | | |
| 12 | | de at a minimum, the following performance outcomes by region in | | |
| 13 | | sors are working: | | |
| 14 | (1) | Number of community college students articulated and working | | |
| 15 | | toward teacher licensure, their "base" community college, and the | | |
| 16 | | UNC institution to which they have moved; | | |
| 17 | (2) | Number of lateral entry teachers worked with by these advisors who | | |
| 18 | | are actively pursuing certification, and the number licensed; | | |
| 19 | (3) | Headcount of the number of students in process of receiving courses | | |
| 20 | | towards certification, their home county, where/at what institution(s) | | |
| 21 | | they are taking the course(s), and whether they are taking the course by | | |
| 22 | | regular attendance or via distance education (or the respective | | |
| 23 | | percentages if both methods are being employed); | | |
| 24 | (4) | Total FTE and SCH that the headcount, above, represents; | | |
| 25 | (5) | Articulation issues and/or curriculum changes effectively made as a | | |
| 26 | | result of these advisors; and | | |
| 27 | (6) | Articulation issues that are under discussion but have not been | | |
| 28 | SEC | satisfactorily resolved. | | |
| 29 20 | SECTION 9.2.(c) These results shall be reported by September 1, 2006, and annually thereafter to the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of The | | | |
| 30 31 | • | | | |
| 31 | University of North Carolina, the State Board of Community Colleges, the Education | | | |
| 52 33 | Cabinet, the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Commission, and the Office of State | | | |
| 33 34 | Budget and Management. | | | |
| 34 35 | LING NGGGS 2 - 2 F. L.F.A. DNING INITLATIVE | | | |
| 35 36 | UNC-NCCCS 2+2 E-LEARNING INITIATIVE SECTION 9.3 Eurods appropriated in this act to The University of North | | | |
| 30 37 | SECTION 9.3. Funds appropriated in this act to The University of North | | | |
| 38 | Carolina and the North Carolina Community College System for the UNC-NCCCS 2+2 E-Learning Initiative shall be used to fund further development of online courses for | | | |
| 39 | 2+2 programs. Based on a mutually agreed upon decision by the State Board of | | | |
| 40 | | | | |
| 40 41 | Education Chairman, the President of the North Carolina Community College System, and the President of The University of North Carolina as to the areas of greatest need, | | | |
| 42 | funds are available to support joint technology development, systems to track student | | | |
| 43 | | rticulation between a NC community college and a UNC campus, and | | |
| 44 | | logy to support online courses and 2+2 programs. | | |
| | r weille | | | |

1 2

USE OF ESCHEAT FUND FOR NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

3 **SECTION 9.4.(a)** There is appropriated from the Escheat Fund income to 4 the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina the sum of thirty-nine 5 million five hundred sixty-two thousand six hundred seventy-nine dollars (\$39,562,679) 6 for fiscal year 2005-2006 and the sum of twenty-six million three hundred seventy-five thousand one hundred twenty dollars (\$26,375,120) for fiscal year 2006-2007; to the 7 8 State Board of Community Colleges the sum of eight million two hundred thirty-five 9 thousand nine hundred one dollars (\$8,235,901) for fiscal year 2005-2006 and the sum 10 of eight million two hundred thirty-five thousand nine hundred one dollars (\$8,235,901) for fiscal year 2006-2007; to the Department of Administration, Division of Veterans 11 12 Affairs, the sum of two million eight hundred six thousand four hundred thirty-eight dollars (\$2,806,438) for fiscal year 2005-2006 and the sum of one million six hundred 13 14 seventy-eight thousand six hundred sixty-seven dollars (\$1,678,667) for fiscal year 15 2006-2007. These funds shall be allocated by the State Educational Assistance 16 Authority for need-based student financial aid in accordance with G.S. 116B-7.

17 If the interest income generated from the Escheat Fund is less than the 18 amounts referenced in this section, the difference may be taken from the Escheat Fund 19 principal to reach the appropriations referenced in this section.

20 **SECTION 9.4.(b)** The North Carolina State Education Assistance Authority 21 (SEAA) shall perform all of the administrative functions necessary to implement this program of financial aid. The SEAA shall conduct periodic evaluations of expenditures 22 23 of the Scholarship Programs to determine if allocations are utilized to ensure access to 24 institutions of higher learning and to meet the goals of the respective programs. SEAA may make recommendations for redistribution of funds to The University of North 25 Carolina, and/or the President of the Community College System regarding their 26 27 respective scholarship programs, who then may authorize redistribution of unutilized funds for a particular fiscal year. 28

SECTION 9.4.(c) All obligations to students for uses of the funds set out in sections that were made before the date this act becomes law shall be fulfilled as to students who remain eligible under the provisions of the respective programs.

32

33 AID TO STUDENTS ATTENDING PRIVATE COLLEGES PROCEDURES

34 **SECTION 9.5.(a)** Funds appropriated in this act to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina for aid to private colleges shall be disbursed in 35 36 accordance with the provisions of G.S. 116-19, 116-21, and 116-22, and are budgeted on an average of one thousand one hundred dollars (\$1,100) per student. These funds 37 shall provide a fixed sum of money per full-time equivalent North Carolina 38 undergraduate student enrolled at a private institution as of October 1, 2005, for fiscal 39 40 year 2005-2006 and as of October 1, 2006, for fiscal year 2006-2007. These funds shall be placed in a separate, identifiable account in each eligible institution's budget or chart 41 of accounts. All funds in this account shall be provided as scholarship funds for needy 42 North Carolina students during the fiscal year. Each student awarded a scholarship 43

from this account shall be notified of the source of the funds and of the amount of the
award. Funds not utilized under G.S. 116-19 shall be available for the tuition grant
program as defined in G.S. 116-21.2.

SECTION 9.5.(b) In addition to any funds appropriated pursuant to 4 5 G.S. 116-19 and in addition to all other financial assistance made available to private 6 educational institutions located within the State, or to students attending these 7 institutions, there is granted to each full-time North Carolina undergraduate student 8 attending an approved institution as defined in G.S. 116-22, a sum, not to exceed one 9 thousand eight hundred dollars (\$1,800) for the 2005-2006 academic year and one 10 thousand eight hundred dollars (\$1,800) for the 2006-2007 academic year, which shall be distributed to the student as hereinafter provided. 11

12 **SECTION 9.5.(c)** The tuition grants provided for in this section shall be 13 administered by the State Education Assistance Authority pursuant to rules adopted by 14 the State Education Assistance Authority not inconsistent with this section. The State 15 Education Assistance Authority shall not approve any grant until it receives proper 16 certification from an approved institution that the student applying for the grant is an 17 eligible student. Upon receipt of the certification, the State Education Assistance Authority shall remit at such times, as it shall prescribe the grant to the approved 18 19 institution on behalf, and to the credit, of the student.

SECTION 9.5.(d) In the event a student on whose behalf a grant has been paid is not enrolled and carrying a minimum academic load as of the tenth classroom day following the beginning of the school term for which the grant was paid, the institution shall refund the full amount of the grant to the State Education Assistance Authority. Each approved institution shall be subject to examination by the State Auditor for the purpose of determining whether the institution has properly certified eligibility and enrollment of students and credited grants paid on behalf of the students.

27 **SECTION 9.5.(e)** Expenditures made pursuant to this section may be used 28 only for secular educational purposes at nonprofit institutions of higher learning.

29 **SECTION 9.5.(f)** Expenditures made pursuant to this section shall not be 30 used for any student who:

31 32 (1) Is incarcerated in a State or federal correctional facility for committing a Class A, B, B1, or B2 felony; or

33 34

35

(2) Is incarcerated in a State or federal correctional facility for committing a Class C through I felony and is not eligible for parole or release within 10 years.

SECTION 9.5.(g) No Legislative Tuition Grant funds shall be expended for 36 a program at an off-campus site of a private institution, as defined in G.S. 116-22(1), 37 38 established after May 15, 1987, unless (i) the private institution offering the program 39 has previously notified and secured agreement from other private institutions operating degree programs in the county in which the off-campus program is located or operating 40 in the counties adjacent to that county or (ii) the degree program is neither available nor 41 42 planned in the county with the off-campus site or in the counties adjacent to that county. An "off-campus program" is any program offered for degree credit away from the 43 44 institution's main, permanent campus.

| 1 | SECTION 9.5.(g) The State Education Assistance Authority shall document | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | the number of full-time equivalent North Carolina undergraduate students that are | | | | |
| 3 | enrolled in off-campus programs and the State funds collected by each institution | | | | |
| 4 | pursuant to G.S. 116-19 for those students. The State Education Assistance Authority | | | | |
| 5 | shall also document the number of scholarships and the amount of the scholarships that | | | | |
| 6 | are awarded under G.S. 116-19 to students enrolled in off-campus programs. An | | | | |
| 7 | "off-campus program" is any program offered for degree credit away from the | | | | |
| 8 | institution's main permanent campus. | | | | |
| 9 | The State Education Assistance Authority shall include in its annual report to | | | | |
| 10 | the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee the information it has compiled | | | | |
| 11 | and its findings regarding this program. | | | | |
| 12 | SECTION 9.5.(h) Any member of the armed services, as defined in | | | | |
| 13 | G.S. 116-143.3(a), abiding in this State incident to active military duty, who does not | | | | |
| 14 | qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, as defined under G.S. 116-143.1, is eligible for | | | | |
| 15 | a legislative tuition grant pursuant to this section if the member is enrolled as a full-time | | | | |
| 16 17 | student. The member's legislative tuition grant shall not exceed the cost of tuition less | | | | |
| 17 | any tuition assistance paid by the member's employer. | | | | |
| 18 19 | SECTION 9.5.(i) In the event there are not sufficient funds to provide each | | | | |
| 19 20 | eligible student with a full grant: (1) The Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina, with the | | | | |
| 20 21 | approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, may transfer | | | | |
| 21 | available funds to meet the needs of the programs; or | | | | |
| 22 | (2) Each eligible student shall receive a pro rata share of funds then | | | | |
| 24 | available for the remainder of the academic year within the fiscal | | | | |
| 25 | period covered by the current appropriation. | | | | |
| 26 | Any remaining funds shall revert to the General Fund. | | | | |
| 27 | , | | | | |
| 28 | BOARD OF GOVERNORS' MEDICAL SCHOLARSHIPS | | | | |
| 29 | SECTION 9.6. The current Board of Governors' Medical Scholarship | | | | |
| 30 | Program, under the purview of the Board of Governors of The University of North | | | | |
| 31 | Carolina, shall make any awards to students admitted after July 1, 2005, as scholarship | | | | |
| 32 | loan awards. The Board of Governors' Medical Scholarship Program is administered by | | | | |
| 33 | the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina. The Board of Governors' | | | | |
| 34 | Medical Scholarship Program shall be used to provide a four-year scholarship loan of | | | | |
| 35 | relevant tuition and fees, mandatory medical insurance, required laptop computers, and | | | | |
| 36 | an annual stipend of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per year to students who have been | | | | |
| 37 | accepted for admission to either Duke University School of Medicine, Brody School of | | | | |
| 38 | Medicine at East Carolina University, the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill | | | | |
| 39 | School of Medicine, or the Wake Forest University School of Medicine. The Board | | | | |
| 40 | may adopt standards, including minimum grade point average and scholastic aptitude | | | | |
| 41 | test scores, for awarding these scholarship loans to ensure that only the most qualified | | | | |
| 42 43 | students receive them. The Board shall make an effort to identify and encourage minority and economically disadvantaged youth to enter the program. All scholarship | | | | |
| | minority and economically disadvantaged youth to enter the program. All scholarship | | | | |
| 44 | loans shall be evidenced by notes made payable to the Board that shall bear interest at | | | | |

the rate of ten percent (10%) per year beginning September 1 after completion of the 1 2 program, or immediately after termination of the scholarship loan, whichever is earlier. 3 The scholarship loan may be terminated by the recipient withdrawing from school or by 4 the recipient not meeting the standards set by the Board. The Board shall forgive the 5 loan if, within seven years after graduation, the recipient practices medicine in North 6 Carolina for four years. The Board shall also forgive the loan if it finds that it is 7 impossible for the recipient to practice medicine in North Carolina for four years, within 8 seven years after graduation, because of the death or permanent disability of the 9 recipient. All unused funds appropriated to or otherwise received by the Board for 10 scholarships, all funds received as repayment of scholarship loans, and all interest earned on these funds, shall revert to the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year. 11

12 13

BOARD OF GOVERNORS' DENTAL SCHOLARSHIPS

14 SECTION 9.7. The current Board of Governors' Dental Scholarship 15 Program, under the purview of the Board of Governors of The University of North 16 Carolina, shall make any awards to students admitted after July 1, 2005, as scholarship loan awards. The Board of Governors' Dental Scholarship Program is administered by 17 18 the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina. The Board of Governors' 19 Dental Scholarship Program shall be used to provide a four-year scholarship loan of 20 relevant tuition and fees, mandatory medical insurance, required laptop computers for 21 first-year students, required dental equipment and an annual stipend of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per year to students who have been accepted for admission to the 22 23 School of Dentistry at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The Board may 24 adopt standards, including minimum grade point average and scholastic aptitude test 25 scores, for awarding these scholarship loans to ensure that only the most qualified students receive them. The Board shall make an effort to identify and encourage 26 27 minority and economically disadvantaged youth to enter the program. All scholarship loans shall be evidenced by notes made payable to the Board that shall bear interest at 28 29 the rate of ten percent (10%) per year beginning September 1 after completion of the 30 program, or immediately after termination of the scholarship loan, whichever is earlier. The scholarship loan may be terminated by the recipient withdrawing from school or by 31 32 the recipient not meeting the standards set by the Board. The Board shall forgive the 33 loan if, within seven years after graduation, the recipient practices medicine in North 34 Carolina for four years. The Board shall also forgive the loan if it finds that it is 35 impossible for the recipient to practice medicine in North Carolina for four years, within seven years after graduation, because of the death or permanent disability of the 36 recipient. All unused funds appropriated to or otherwise received by the Board for 37 38 scholarships, all funds received as repayment of scholarship loans, and all interest 39 earned on these funds, shall revert to the General Fund at the end of each fiscal year.

40

41 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM/EPA SALARY INCREASES

42 **SECTION 9.8.(a)** The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board of 43 Governors of The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for 44 Compensation Increases, created in this act for fiscal year 2005-2006, to provide an

annual average salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the employer's 1 2 retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for all 3 employees of The University of North Carolina, as well as employees other than 4 teachers of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, supported by State 5 funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act (EPA). These funds 6 shall be allocated to individuals according to the rules adopted by the Board of 7 Governors or the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and 8 Mathematics, as appropriate, and may not be used for any purpose other than for salary 9 increases and necessary employer contributions provided by this section.

10 SECTION 9.8.(b) The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board of Governors of The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for 11 12 Compensation Increases, created in this act for fiscal year 2005-2006, to provide an annual average salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the employer's 13 14 retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for all teaching 15 employees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, supported by 16 State funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act (EPA). These 17 funds shall be allocated to individuals according to the rules adopted by the Board of 18 Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, as appropriate, and 19 may not be used for any purpose other than for salary increases and necessary employer 20 contributions provided by this section.

- 21
- 22

ENROLLMENT GROWTH FUNDS

23 SECTION 9.9.(a) The University of North Carolina Board of Governors' 24 Task Force on Meeting Teacher Supply and Demand called for the President to develop 25 a plan for enrollment growth in UNC's teacher education programs to respond to the In a presentation to the Joint Education Oversight State's shortage of teachers. 26 27 Committee and to the Board, a commitment has been made to increase the number of 28 teacher education graduates in 2005-2006 and in 2006-2007. Of the funds appropriated 29 to UNC for Enrollment Growth, UNC-OP is directed to obtain plans from each campus 30 as to how they will maintain their current enrollment in the teacher education programs 31 and achieve their growth targets to ensure such increases in those programs occur. 32 Enrollment growth funds will not be released until such plans are received and approved 33 by the Office of the President. Plans may include using enrollment growth funds for 34 targeted admissions, enhanced student support and advising, recruiting, increases in 35 faculty in necessary instructional areas that lead to certification and other methods it believes will achieve those results. UNC-OP shall report back to the Office of State 36 Budget and Management and the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee no 37 38 later than December 30, 2005, on each campus's plan. No later than March 31, 2006, 39 UNC-OP shall submit a report on progress towards meeting this priority for the 2006-2007 academic year, based on each campus's current students in the education 40 programs, and the students who have been accepted for the 2006-2007 fiscal year who 41 42 are enrolling in the education programs. The report shall also explain the distribution of enrollment growth funds by specific initiative. 43

1 **SECTION 9.9.(b)** In 2006-2007, the Office of the President shall have the 2 discretion to reallocate up to five percent (5%) of the total enrollment growth funding of 3 the campuses that have failed to meet their goals if it is deemed that the campuses have 4 not done what is needed in order to generate such increases in teacher education 5 enrollment.

- 6
- 7

ENROLLMENT GROWTH FUNDING MODEL

8 **SECTION 9.10.** The Office of State Budget and Management, jointly with The University of North Carolina and the Fiscal Research Division of the General 9 10 Assembly shall conduct a comprehensive review of the enrollment funding model to review the assumptions contained within each element of the formula, to obtain current 11 12 benchmark information related to specific elements within the formula, and to examine the impact of alternative elements and assumptions. An alternative to the current model 13 14 shall be the result of this analysis. This alternative shall be used to prepare a request for 15 enrollment growth funding for the budget to be submitted for the 2006 session of the 16 General Assembly, and shall be shown in comparison to the use of the current formula.

17

18 STUDY OF DISTANCE EDUCATION

SECTION 9.11. The Office of State Budget and Management shall conduct a study to identify and analyze the distance education programs at the institutions in The University. The study shall identify any duplication in course and program offerings, leader courses and programs at campuses in a particular area of study, and determine which campuses are best suited to offer a particular course or program of study. This study shall be reported to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee no later than April 30, 2006.

26

27 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENT

28 **SECTION 9.12.** For purposes of purchasing hardware, software licenses, 29 and multiyear maintenance agreements, The University of North Carolina and its 30 constituent institutions may participate in the aggregation of purchasing administered by the Office of State Technology Services, as defined in G.S. 147-33.72F. The Office of 31 32 State Budget and Management shall conduct a cost comparison study of hardware, 33 software license, and multivear maintenance agreement purchases made by The University of North Carolina and its constituent institutions and by the Office of State 34 35 Technology Services, to determine if further aggregation is cost-justified. Such a report of comparative unit costs shall be completed by December 31, 2005, to ensure that if 36 changes are warranted that they can be made in time for the aggregated purchase in July 37 38 2006.

39

40 PART X. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

41

43

42 CENTRAL MANAGEMENT

44 SCHOOL-BASED CHILD AND FAMILY SUPPORT TEAMS

| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | SECTION 10.1. In implementing the School-Based Child and Family Support Teams initiative, the Department of Health and Human Services shall manage the funds appropriated in this budget for LME Coordinators and Child and Family Team Facilitators in the most effective manner to serve at-risk students. The Department is authorized to transfer funds between budget codes in order to adjust the number of LME Care Coordinators and Child and Family Team Facilitators to ensure the maximum number of at-risk children are identified and served. | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | RESERVE FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | | | |
| 10 | SECTION 10.2. Funds budgeted for development and implementation of | | | |
| 11 | specific automated projects in the Department of Health and Human Services, including | | | |
| 12 | the local governmental units, that remain unexpended at the end of the year shall not | | | |
| 13 | revert until the automation development project is complete and ready to be moved into | | | |
| 14 | production. | | | |
| 15 | CENIOD CADE DDOCDAM ADMINICTDATION | | | |
| 16 17 | SENIOR CARE PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION | | | |
| 17 | SECTION 10.3. The Department of Health and Human Services may | | | |
| 18 19 | administer the "Senior Care" prescription drug access program approved by the Health and Wellness Trust Fund Commission and funded from the Health and Wellness Trust | | | |
| 20 | Fund. | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 22 | MEDICAL CARE COMMISSION TEMPORARY RULE-MAKING | | | |
| | | | | |
| | AUTHORITY EXTENDED | | | |
| 22 23 24 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 23 24 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care | | | |
| 23 24 25 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover these individuals for institutions operated by the Department of Health and Human | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover these individuals for institutions operated by the Department of Health and Human Services. This covers their acts or omissions only while they are engaged in providing | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover these individuals for institutions operated by the Department of Health and Human Services. This covers their acts or omissions only while they are engaged in providing medical and dental services pursuant to their State employment or training. | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover these individuals for institutions operated by the Department of Health and Human Services. This covers their acts or omissions only while they are engaged in providing medical and dental services pursuant to their State employment or training. SECTION 10.5.(b) The coverage provided under this section shall not cover | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | AUTHORITY EXTENDED SECTION 10.4. Notwithstanding 26 NCAC 2C .0102(11), the Medical Care Commission may adopt temporary rules as provided in this section until July 1, 2007. LIABILITY INSURANCE SECTION 10.5.(a) The Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources, and the Secretary of the Department of Correction may provide medical liability coverage not to exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per incident on behalf of employees of the Departments licensed to practice medicine or dentistry, on behalf of all licensed physicians who are faculty members of The University of North Carolina who work on contract for the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services for incidents that occur in Division programs, and on behalf of physicians in all residency training programs from The University of North Carolina who are in training may include commercial insurance or self-insurance and shall cover these individuals for institutions operated by the Department of Health and Human Services. This covers their acts or omissions only while they are engaged in providing medical and dental services pursuant to their State employment or training. | | | |

States or that arises out of any sexual, fraudulent, criminal, or malicious act or out of 1 2 any act amounting to willful or wanton negligence. 3 **SECTION 10.5.(c)** The coverage provided pursuant to this section shall not 4 require any additional appropriations and shall not apply to any individual providing 5 contractual service to the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of 6 Environment and Natural Resources, or the Department of Correction, with the 7 exception that coverage may include physicians in all residency training programs from 8 The University of North Carolina who are in training at institutions operated by the 9 Department of Health and Human Services and licensed physicians who are faculty 10 members of The University of North Carolina who work for the Division of Mental 11 Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services. 12 13 DHHS PAYROLL DEDUCTION FOR CHILD CARE SERVICES 14 SECTION 10.6. G.S. 143-3.3 is amended by adding the following new 15 subsection to read: 16 "(m) Payroll Deduction for State Employee of the Department of Health and 17 Human Services for Child Care Services Allowed. - An employee of the Department of 18 Health and Human Services may authorize, in writing, the periodic deduction from the employee's salary or wages paid for employment by the State of a designated lump sum 19 20 to be paid to satisfy the cost of services received for child care provided by the 21 Department." 22 23 **MORE AT FOUR PROGRAM** 24 SECTION 10.7.(a) Funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services for the purposes of the More At Four Prekindergarten Program shall be 25 used to implement a voluntary prekindergarten program for at-risk four-year-olds. 26 27 SECTION 10.7.(b) The Department of Health and Human Services and the Department of Public Instruction shall establish the "More At Four" Pre-K Task Force 28 29 to advise on implementation of the public prekindergarten program. The membership 30 shall include: 31 Parents of at-risk children. (1)32 (2)Representatives with expertise in early childhood development. 33 Classroom teachers who are certified in early childhood education. (3) 34 Representatives of the private not-for-profit and for-profit child care (4)35 providers in North Carolina. Employees of the Department of Health and Human Services who are 36 (5) knowledgeable in the areas of early childhood. 37 Employees of the Department of Public Instruction who are 38 (6) 39 knowledgeable in the areas of early childhood. Representatives of the North Carolina Partnership for Children. 40 (7)(8) Representatives of local Smart Start partnerships. 41 42 (9) Representatives of local school administrative units. (10)Representatives of Head Start prekindergarten programs in North 43 44 Carolina.

| 1 | | Employees of the Department of Public Instruction. | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | SECTION 10.7.(c) The Department of Health and Human Services and the | | | | |
| 3 | Department of Public Instruction, with guidance from the Task Force, shall continue the | | | | |
| 4 | implementation of the "More At Four" prekindergarten program for at-risk | | | | |
| 5 | • | who are at risk of failure in kindergarten. The program is available | | | |
| 6 | | counties that choose to participate, including underserved areas. The | | | |
| 7 | | ram is to provide quality prekindergarten services to a greater number of | | | |
| 8 | | in order to enhance kindergarten readiness for these children. The | | | |
| 9 | | be consistent with standards and assessments established jointly by the | | | |
| 10 | - | Health and Human Services, and the Department of Public Instruction | | | |
| 11 | • | he "More At Four" Pre-K Task Force recommendations. The program | | | |
| 12 | shall include: | A process and system for identifying shildren at risk of academic | | | |
| 13 | (1) | A process and system for identifying children at risk of academic failure. | | | |
| 14 15 | (2) | A process and system for identifying children who are not being | | | |
| 15 16 | (2) | | | | |
| 10 17 | | served in formal early education programs as the first priority, such as child care, public or private preschools, Head Start, Early Head Start, | | | |
| 17 | | early intervention programs, or other such programs, who demonstrate | | | |
| 18 19 | | educational needs and who are eligible to enter kindergarten the next | | | |
| 20 | | school year. Children who are underserved in programs that do not | | | |
| 20 | | meet More At Four standards may be considered as the second | | | |
| 22 | | priority. | | | |
| 23 | (3) | Curricula that are research-based and meet specified criteria | | | |
| 24 | | established by the Task Force and More At Four Pre-K Program. | | | |
| 25 | | Curricula shall: (i) focus primarily on oral language and emergent | | | |
| 26 | | literacy; (ii) engage children through key experiences and provide | | | |
| 27 | | background knowledge requisite for formal learning and successful | | | |
| 28 | | reading in the early elementary years; (iii) involve active learning; (iv) | | | |
| 29 | | promote measurable kindergarten language-readiness skills that focus | | | |
| 30 | | on emergent literacy and mathematical skills; (v) develop skills that | | | |
| 31 | | will prepare children emotionally and socially for kindergarten; and | | | |
| 32 | | (vi) facilitate implementation of the North Carolina Early Learning | | | |
| 33 | | Standards. | | | |
| 34 | (4) | An emphasis on ongoing family involvement with the prekindergarten | | | |
| 35 | | program. | | | |
| 36 | (5) | Evaluation of child progress, as well as ongoing assessment of the | | | |
| 37 | | children by teachers. | | | |
| 38 | (6) | Guidelines for a system to reimburse local school boards and systems, | | | |
| 39 | | private child care providers, and other entities willing to establish and | | | |
| 40 | | provide prekindergarten programs to serve at-risk children. | | | |
| 41 | (7) | A system built upon existing local school boards and systems, private | | | |
| 42 42 | | child care providers, and other entities that demonstrate the ability to | | | |
| 43 | | establish or expand prekindergarten capacity. | | | |

| 1 | (8) | A quality-control system. Participating providers shall comply with | |
|----|--|---|--|
| 2 | | standards and guidelines as established by the More At Four Program. | |
| 3 | | The Department may use the child care rating system to assist in | |
| 4 | | determining program participation. | |
| 5 | (9) | Standards for minimum teacher qualifications. Funded More At Four | |
| 6 | | classrooms shall have a teacher who is licensed or provisionally | |
| 7 | | licensed in birth to kindergarten education, or working toward that | |
| 8 | | license within specified timelines. Exceptions may be made on a | |
| 9 | | case-by-case basis by the More At Four Pre-K Program. | |
| 10 | (10) | A local contribution. Programs must demonstrate that they are | |
| 11 | | accessing resources other than "More At Four". | |
| 12 | (11) | A system of accountability. | |
| 13 | (12) | Collaboration with State agencies and other organizations. The More | |
| 14 | | At Four Program shall collaborate with State agencies and other | |
| 15 | | organizations in the implementation of the program. | |
| 16 | (13) | Consideration of the reallocation of existing funds. In order to | |
| 17 | | maximize current funding and resources, the Department of Health and | |
| 18 | | Human Services, the Department of Public Instruction, and the Task | |
| 19 | | Force shall consider the reallocation of existing funds from State and | |
| 20 | | local programs that provide prekindergarten related care and services. | |
| 21 | (14) | Recommendations for long-term organizational placement and | |
| 22 | | administration of the program. | |
| 23 | SECT | FION 10.7.(d) A collaborative plan for expansion of the "More At | |
| 24 | Four" program | quality standards may be established, to begin with five-star-rated | |
| 25 | centers and sch | ools serving four-year-olds and later moving to four-star-rated centers | |
| 26 | and schools as feasible. The More At Four Pre-K Program shall work with the Division | | |
| 27 | of Child Develo | pment and the North Carolina Partnership for Children, Inc. to develop | |
| 28 | guidelines for the | nese programs. The four- and five-star centers that choose to meet the | |
| 29 | Pre-K Program | Standards consistent with a "More At Four" program shall, at a | |
| 30 | minimum, receive access to training and workshops for "More At Four" programs and | | |

be considered along with other "More At Four" programs for T.E.A.C.H. funding within
 available resources.

SECTION 10.7.(e) An annual progress report shall be submitted on the progress of the More At Four Program by May 30 each year to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee, the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, and the Fiscal Research Division. This final report shall include the following:

- 39
- (1) The number of children participating in the program.
- 40 (2) The number of children participating in the program who have never
 41 been served in other early education programs, such as child care,
 42 public or private preschool, Head Start, Early Head Start, or early
 43 intervention programs.

| 1 | (3) | The expected expenditures for the programs and the source of the local |
|--------|------------------|---|
| 2 | | match for each grantee. |
| 3 | (4) | The location of program sites and the corresponding number of |
| 4 | (5) | children participating in the program at each site. |
| 5 6 | (5) | A comprehensive cost analysis of the program, including the cost per child served by the program. |
| 0 7 | (6) | Update on the program to recognize licensed centers that meet the |
| 8 | (0) | North Carolina Prekindergarten Program Standards consistent with |
| 9 | | More At Four. |
| 10 | SEC | TION 10.7.(f) The "More At Four" program shall establish income |
| 11 | | rements for the program not to exceed two hundred fifty percent (250%) |
| 12 | of poverty level | l, with priority given to families that meet seventy-five percent (75%) of |
| 13 | · · | in income. Up to twenty percent (20%) of children enrolled may have |
| 14 | family incomes | in excess of the income eligibility standard if they have other designated |
| 15 | risk factors. | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | MORE AT FO | UR TRANSPORTATION |
| 18 | SEC | FION 10.8. GS 115C-242(1) reads as rewritten: |
| 19 | "(1) | A school bus may be used for the transportation of pupils enrolled in |
| 20 | | and employees in the operation of the school to which such bus is |
| 21 | | assigned by the superintendent of the local school administrative unit. |
| 22 | | Except as otherwise herein provided, such transportation shall be |
| 23 | | limited to transportation to and from such school for the regularly |
| 24 | | organized school day, and from and to the points designated by the |
| 25 | | principal of the school to which such bus is assigned, for the receiving |
| 26 | | and discharging of passengers. No pupil or employee shall be so |
| 27 | | transported upon any bus other than the bus to which such pupil or |
| 28 | | employee has been assigned pursuant to the provisions of this Article: |
| 29 | | Provided, that children enrolled in a Headstart program which is |
| 30 | | housed in a building owned and operated by a local school |
| 31 | | administrative unit where school is being conducted may be |
| 32 | | transported on public school buses, so long as the contractual |
| 33 | | arrangements made cause no extra expense to the State: Provided |
| 34 | | further, that children with special needs may be transported to and |
| 35 | | from the nearest appropriate private school having a special education |
| 36 | | program approved by the State Board of Education if the children to be |
| 37 | | transported are or have been placed in that program by a local school |
| 38 | | administrative unit as a result of the State or the unit's duty to provide |
| 39 | | such children with a free appropriate public education. education; |
| 40 | | provided further that children enrolled in the State-funded More At |
| 41 | | Four Prekindergarten Program may be transported to and from Head |
| 42 | | Start Programs and child care centers serving those children that are |
| 43 | | not located in buildings owned and operated by the local school |
| 44 | | administrative unit and there is no extra expense to the State." |

| 1 | |
|----------|--|
| 2 | OFFICE OF POLICY AND PLANNING |
| 3 | SECTION 10.9.(a) To promote coordinated policy development and |
| 4 | strategic planning for the State's health and human services systems, the Secretary of |
| 5 | Health and Human Services shall establish an Office of Policy and Planning from |
| 6 | existing resources across the Department. The Director of the Office of Policy and |
| 7 | Planning shall report directly to the Secretary and shall have the following |
| 8 | responsibilities: |
| 9 | (1) Coordinate the development of departmental policies, plans, and rules, |
| 10 | in consultation with the Divisions of the Department. |
| 11 | (2) Development of a departmental process for the development and |
| 12 | implementation of new policies, plans, and rules. |
| 13 | (3) Development of a departmental process for the review of existing |
| 14 | policies, plans, and rules to ensure that departmental policies, plans, |
| 15 | and rules are relevant. |
| 16 | (4) Coordination and review of all departmental policies before |
| 17 | dissemination to ensure that all policies are well coordinated within |
| 18 | and across all programs. |
| 19 | (5) Implementation of ongoing strategic planning that integrates budget, |
| 20 | personnel, and resources with the mission and operational goals of the |
| 21 | Department. |
| 22 | (6) Review, disseminate, monitor, and evaluate best practice models. |
| 23 | SECTION 10.9.(b) Under the direction of the Secretary of Health and |
| 24 | Human Services, the Director of the Office of Policy and Planning shall have the |
| 25 26 | authority to direct Divisions, offices, and programs within the Department to conduct |
| 26 27 | periodic reviews of policies, plans, and rules and shall advise the Secretary when it is |
| 27 | determined to be appropriate or necessary to modify, amend, and repeal departmental |
| 28 | policies, plans, and rules. All policy and management positions within the Office of |
| 29 20 | Policy and Planning are exempt positions as that term is defined in G.S. 126-5. |
| 30 21 | NONMEDICAID REIMBURSEMENT CHANGES |
| 31 32 | SECTION 10.10. Providers of medical services under the various State |
| 32 33 | |
| 33 34 | programs, other than Medicaid, offering medical care to citizens of the State shall be reimbursed at rates no more than those under the North Carolina Medical Assistance |
| 34 35 | |
| 35 36 | Program. When the Medical Assistance Program's per diam rates for inpatient services |
| 30 37 | When the Medical Assistance Program's per diem rates for inpatient services and its interim rates for outpatient services are used to reimburse providers in |
| 37 | non-Medicaid medical service programs, retroactive adjustments to claims already paid |
| 38 39 | shall not be required. |
| 40 | Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the Department of Health and |
| 40 41 | Human Services may negotiate with providers of medical services under the various |
| 41 | Department of Health and Human Services programs, other than Medicaid, for rates as |
| 42 43 | close as possible to Medicaid rates for the following purposes: contracts or agreements |
| 43 44 | for medical services and purchases of medical equipment and other medical supplies. |
| | To measure services and purchases of medical equipment and other medical supplies. |
| | U710 [Filed] |

1 These negotiated rates are allowable only to meet the medical needs of its 2 non-Medicaid-eligible patients, residents, and clients who require such services which 3 cannot be provided when limited to the Medicaid rate.

4 Maximum net family annual income eligibility standards for services in these 5 programs shall be as follows:

| 6 | - | Medical Eye | Rehabilitation Except | |
|----|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 7 | Family Size | Care Adults | DSB Over 55 Grant | Other |
| 8 | 1 | \$4,860 | \$8,364 | \$4,200 |
| 9 | 2 | 5,940 | 10,944 | 5,300 |
| 10 | 3 | 6,204 | 13,500 | 6,400 |
| 11 | 4 | 7,284 | 16,092 | 7,500 |
| 12 | 5 | 7,821 | 18,648 | 7,900 |
| 13 | 6 | 8,220 | 21,228 | 8,300 |
| 14 | 7 | 8,772 | 21,708 | 8,800 |
| 15 | 8 | 9,312 | 22,220 | 9,300 |

16 The eligibility level for children in the Medical Eye Care Program in the Division of 17 Services for the Blind shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the federal poverty 18 guidelines, as revised annually by the United States Department of Health and Human 19 Services and in effect on July 1 of each fiscal year. The eligibility level for adults 55 20 years of age or older who qualify for services through the Division of Services for the 21 Blind, Independent Living Rehabilitation Program, shall be two hundred percent (200%) of the federal poverty guidelines, as revised annually by the United States 22 23 Department of Health and Human Services and in effect on July 1 of each fiscal year. 24 The eligibility level for adults in the Atypical Antipsychotic Medication Program in the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services 25 shall be one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the federal poverty guidelines, as revised 26 27 annually by the United States Department of Health and Human Services and in effect on July 1 of each fiscal year. Additionally, those adults enrolled in the Atypical 28 29 Antipsychotic Medication Program who become gainfully employed may continue to be 30 eligible to receive State support, in decreasing amounts, for the purchase of atypical antipsychotic medication and related services up to three hundred percent (300%) of the 31 32 poverty level.

33 State financial participation in the Atypical Antipsychotic Medication 34 Program for those enrollees who become gainfully employed is as follows:

| 35 | Income | State Participation | Client Participation |
|----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 36 | (% of poverty) | | |
| 37 | 0-150% | 100% | 0% |
| 38 | 151-200% | 75% | 25% |
| 39 | 201-250% | 50% | 50% |
| 40 | 251-300% | 25% | 75% |
| 41 | 300% and over | 0% | 100% |

The Department of Health and Human Services shall contract at, or as close as possible to, Medicaid rates for medical services provided to residents of State facilities of the Department.

2 DIVISION OF AGING

3 4

1

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE IN-HOME PROGRAM

5 **SECTION 10.11.** The Department of Health and Human Services may use funds from the existing State-County Special Assistance for Adults budget to provide 6 Special Assistance payments to eligible individuals in in-home living arrangements. 7 8 These payments may be made for up to 800 individuals during the 2005-2006 fiscal 9 year and the 2006-2007 fiscal year. The standard monthly payment to individuals 10 enrolled in the Special Assistance in-home program shall be fifty percent (50%) of the monthly payment the individual would receive if the individual resided in an adult care 11 12 home and qualified for Special Assistance, except if a lesser payment amount is 13 appropriate for the individual as determined by the local case manager. For State fiscal 14 years 2005-2006 and 2006-2007, qualified individuals shall not receive payments at 15 rates less than they would have been eligible to receive in State fiscal year 2002-2003. The Department shall implement Special Assistance in-home eligibility policies and 16 17 procedures to assure that in-home program participants are those individuals who need 18 and, but for the in-home program, would seek placement in an adult care home facility. The Department's policies and procedures shall include the use of a functional 19 20 assessment. The Department shall make this in-home option available to all counties on 21 a voluntary basis. To the maximum extent possible, the Department shall consider geographic balance in the dispersion of payments to individuals across the State. 22

23

24 SENIOR CENTER OUTREACH

SECTION 10.12.(a) Funds appropriated to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, for senior center development for the 2005-2007 biennium, shall be used by the Division of Aging to enhance senior center programs as follows:

- 29 30
- (1) To expand the outreach capacity of senior centers to reach unserved or underserved areas; or
- 31
- (2) To provide start-up funds for new senior centers.
 (3) All of these funds shall be allocated by October 1 of each fiscal year.
- 32 33
- **SECTION 10.12.(b)** Prior to funds being allocated pursuant to this section

for start-up funds for a new senior center, the county commissioners of the county inwhich the new center will be located shall:

36 37

38 39

- (1) Formally endorse the need for such a center;
- (2) Formally agree on the sponsoring agency for the center; and
- (3) Make a formal commitment to use local funds to support the ongoing operation of the center.

40 **SECTION 10.12.(c)** State funding shall not exceed seventy-five percent 41 (75%) of reimbursable costs.

43 **DIVISION OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

44

42

| 1 | CRIMINAL HISTORY RECORD CHECKS | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2 | SECTION 10.13. It is the intent of the General Assembly that the Division | | |
| 3 | of Child Development be able to conduct criminal history record checks in an expedient | | |
| 4 | manner during the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. The Division of Child Development | | |
| 5 | may use lapsed salary funds to support up to three additional temporary positions during | | |
| 6 | the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium to eliminate the backlog and keep current the criminal | | |
| 7 | history record checks process. | | |
| 8 | | | |
| 9 | CHILD CARE SUBSIDY PAYMENTS | | |
| 10 | SECTION 10.14.(a) The maximum gross annual income for initial | | |
| 11 | eligibility, adjusted biennially, for subsidized child care services shall be seventy-five | | |
| 12 | percent (75%) of the State median income, adjusted for family size. | | |
| 13 | SECTION 10.14.(b) Fees for families who are required to share in the cost | | |
| 14 | of care shall be established based on a percent of gross family income and adjusted for | | |
| 15 | family size. Fees shall be determined as follows: | | |
| 16 | FAMILY SIZE PERCENT OF GROSS FAMILY INCOME | | |
| 17 | 1-3 10% | | |
| 18 | 4-5 9% | | |
| 19 | 6 or more 8%. | | |
| 20 | SECTION 10.14.(c) Payments for the purchase of child care services for | | |
| 21 | low-income children shall be in accordance with the following requirements: | | |
| 22 | (1) Religious-sponsored child care facilities operating pursuant to | | |
| 23 | G.S. 110-106 and licensed child care centers and homes that meet the | | |
| 24 | minimum licensing standards that are participating in the subsidized | | |
| 25 | child care program shall be paid the one-star county market rate or the | | |
| 26 | rate they charge privately paying parents, whichever is lower. | | |
| 27 | (2) Licensed child care centers and homes with two or more stars shall | | |
| 28 | receive the market rate for that rated license level for that age group or | | |
| 29 | the rate they charge privately paying parents, whichever is lower. | | |
| 30 | (3) Nonlicensed homes shall receive fifty percent (50%) of the county | | |
| 31 | market rate or the rate they charge privately paying parents, whichever | | |
| 32 | is lower. | | |
| 33 | (4) Maximum payment rates shall also be calculated periodically by the | | |
| 34 | Division of Child Development for transportation to and from child | | |
| 35 | care provided by the child care provider, individual transporter, or | | |
| 36 | transportation agency, and for fees charged by providers to parents. | | |
| 37 | These payment rates shall be based upon information collected by | | |
| 38 | market rate surveys. | | |
| 39 | SECTION 10.14.(d) Provision of payment rates for child care providers in | | |
| 40 | counties that do not have at least 50 children in each age group for center-based and | | |
| 41 | home-based care are as follows: | | |
| 42 | (1) Except as applicable in subdivision (2) of this subsection, payment | | |
| 43 | rates shall be set at the statewide or regional market rate for licensed | | |
| 44 | child care centers and homes. | | |
| | | | |

(2) If it can be demonstrated that the application of the statewide or regional market rate to a county with fewer than 50 children in each age group is lower than the county market rate and would inhibit the ability of the county to purchase child care for low-income children, then the county market rate may be applied.

6 **SECTION 10.14.(e)** A market rate shall be calculated for child care centers 7 and homes at each rated license level for each county and for each age group or age 8 category of enrollees and shall be representative of fees charged to unsubsidized 9 privately paying parents for each age group of enrollees within the county. The 10 Division of Child Development shall also calculate a statewide rate and regional market 11 rates for each rated license level for each age category.

12 **SECTION 10.14.(f)** Facilities licensed pursuant to Article 7 of Chapter 110 13 of the General Statutes and facilities operated pursuant to G.S. 110-106 may participate 14 in the program that provides for the purchase of care in child care facilities for minor 15 children of needy families. No separate licensing requirements shall be used to select 16 facilities to participate. In addition, child care facilities shall be required to meet any 17 additional applicable requirements of federal law or regulations. Child care 18 arrangements exempt from State regulation pursuant to Article 7 of Chapter 110 of the General Statutes shall meet the requirements established by other State law and by the 19 20 Social Services Commission.

County departments of social services or other local contracting agencies shall not use a provider's failure to comply with requirements in addition to those specified in this subsection as a condition for reducing the provider's subsidized child care rate.

25 SECTION 10.14.(g) Payment for subsidized child care services provided 26 with Work First Block Grant funds shall comply with all regulations and policies issued 27 by the Division of Child Development for the subsidized child care program.

SECTION 10.14.(h) Noncitizen families who reside in this State legally shall be eligible for child care subsidies if all other conditions of eligibility are met. If all other conditions of eligibility are met, noncitizen families who reside in this State illegally shall be eligible for child care subsidies only if at least one of the following conditions is met:

33 34

1 2

3

4

5

- (1) The child for whom a child care subsidy is sought is developmentally delayed or at risk of being developmentally delayed.
- 35 36
- (2) The child for whom a child care subsidy is sought is a citizen of the United States.
- 37

38 CHILD CARE ALLOCATION FORMULA

39 **SECTION 10.15.(a)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall 40 allocate child care subsidy voucher funds to pay the costs of necessary child care for 41 minor children of needy families. The mandatory thirty percent (30%) Smart Start 42 subsidy allocation under G.S. 143B-168.15(g) shall constitute the base amount for each 43 county's child care subsidy allocation. The Department of Health and Human Services

shall use the following method when allocating federal and State child care funds, not 1 2 including the aggregate mandatory thirty percent (30%) Smart Start subsidy allocation: 3 Funds shall be allocated based upon the projected cost of serving (1)4 children in a county under age 11 in families with all parents working 5 who earn less than seventy-five percent (75%) of State median income. 6 (2)No county's allocation shall be less than ninety percent (90%) of the 7 2001-2002 fiscal year initial child care subsidy allocation. SECTION 10.15.(b) The Department of Health and Human Services may 8 9 reallocate unused child care subsidy voucher funds in order to meet the child care needs 10 of low-income families. Any reallocation of funds shall be based upon the expenditures of all child care subsidy voucher funding, including Smart Start funds, within a county. 11 12 **SECTION 10.15.(c)** Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for the 13 14 2005-2007 fiscal biennium to increase State and federal Block Grant funds for 15 subsidized child care services, the Department may allocate those funds for the 16 2005-2007 fiscal biennium in order to prevent termination of services. 17 18 **CHILD CARE REVOLVING LOAN** 19 **SECTION 10.16.** Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, funds budgeted 20 for the Child Care Revolving Loan Fund may be transferred to and invested by the 21 financial institution contracted to operate the Fund. The principal and any income to the Fund may be used to make loans, reduce loan interest to borrowers, serve as collateral 22 23 for borrowers, pay the contractor's cost of operating the Fund, or to pay the 24 Department's cost of administering the program. 25 26 **DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH** 27 AIDS DRUG ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (ADAP) 28 SECTION 10.17. For the 2005-2006 fiscal year and for the 2006-2007 fiscal 29 30 year, the Department of Health and Human Services, with the approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, may increase the eligibility of the ADAP Program 31 32 above one hundred twenty-five percent (125%), but not more than two hundred percent 33 (200%), of FPL provided appropriate recurring resources are identified. These sources could include drug rebates generated by this program, and federal Ryan White funds, or 34 35 other appropriate federal resources. 36 37 PUBLIC HEALTH IMPROVEMENTS 38 SECTION 10.18. Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 39 Health and Human Services, Division of Public Health, the sum of fifty thousand 40 dollars (\$50,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year shall be allocated to accredited local public 41 42 health agencies for one or more of the following purposes: To facilitate the creation of Quality Officers in each agency to oversee 43 (1)44 the quality improvement structure and process, develop and ensure Page 60 H719 [Filed]

| | compliance with the agency's quality improvement plan against |
|------------------|---|
| | internal and external requirements, develop critical incident reporting |
| | and management plans, assess organizational and workforce |
| | development gaps, and oversee the accreditation process. |
| (2) | To facilitate the development of private or public partnerships through |
| | contracts, interlocal agreements, memoranda of understanding, and |
| | community grants. |
| (3) | To provide incentives to agencies to collaborate and partner with other |
| | counties in the development of regional public health incubators to |
| | improve service delivery, organization, and preparedness. |
| (4) | To enable accredited agencies to assist other counties in their efforts to |
| | achieve public health accreditation. |
| (5) | To promote partnerships between local agencies and universities |
| | through development of academic health departments. |
| (6) | To provide incentives to develop local and regional business plans to |
| | create hybrid health departments, including public health authorities |
| | and public health districts, and identify new sources of public health |
| | revenue. |
| (7) | To create community health plans to improve community health and |
| | reduce health disparities, including the creation of a Community |
| | Wellness Index. |
| (8) | To strengthen the role of local boards of health through training, |
| | technical assistance, and consultation. |
| (9) | To create public internships at the local level. |
| (10) | To support new insights and innovative solutions to health problems |
| | that will result in improved quality, greater accountability, improved |
| | health outcomes, and the elimination of health disparities. |
| | |
| ACCREDITAT | FION FOR LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS |
| SEC | FION 10.19.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services shall |
| | reditation process for local health departments to include additional |
| counties. | |
| SECT | FION 10.19.(b) The Accreditation Board (hereafter "Board") is |
| established with | in the North Carolina Institute for Public Health. The Board shall be |
| composed of 15 | members appointed by the Secretary of Health and Human Services as |
| follows: | |
| (1) | Four county commissioners recommended by the North Carolina |
| | Association of County Commissioners, and four shall be members of a |
| | local board of health as recommended by the North Carolina |
| | Association of Local Boards of Health. |
| | Two local health directors. |
| (2) | |
| (2) (3) | One staff member from the Department of Health and Human |
| | |
| | (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) ACCREDITAT SECT expand the acc counties. SECT established with composed of 15 follows: |

| 1 | (5) One person recommended by the Secretary of Environment and |
|--|---|
| 2 | Natural Resources, from the Division of Environmental Health. |
| 3 | SECTION 10.19.(c) Members of the Board who are not officers or |
| 4 | employees of the State shall receive reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses |
| 5 | at the rates specified in G.S. 138-5. Members of the Board who are officers or |
| 6 | employees of the State shall receive reimbursement for travel and subsistence at the rate |
| 7 | set out in G.S. 138-6. |
| 8 | SECTION 10.19.(d) The Board shall evaluate the Department's |
| 9 | accreditation process for local health departments, including the following: |
| 10 | (1) The standards by which the local health departments are judged. |
| 11 | (2) The self-assessment process used by the counties. |
| 12 | (3) The process for local site reviews and appeals. |
| 13 | (4) The makeup of the proposed State accrediting entity and its |
| 14 | relationship to the Department. |
| 15 | (5) The cost of meeting the accreditation standards in the counties. |
| 16 | SECTION 10.19.(e) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department |
| 17 | of Health and Human Services the sum of fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) for the |
| 18 | 2005-2006 fiscal year shall be allocated for administrative costs and for activities of the |
| 19 | Accreditation Board for the accreditation of additional local health departments. The |
| 20 | Department shall contract with the Institute for Public Health, which shall be |
| 21 | responsible for the accreditation process. |
| 22 | 1 1 |
| | |
| 23 | IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM FUNDING |
| | |
| 23 24 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department |
| 23 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, |
| 23 24 25 26 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars |
| 23 24 25 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in the Department of Health and Human Services or contracts, except for contracts to |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in the Department of Health and Human Services or contracts, except for contracts to develop an automated immunization registry or contracts with local health departments |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in the Department of Health and Human Services or contracts, except for contracts to |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in the Department of Health and Human Services or contracts, except for contracts to develop an automated immunization registry or contracts with local health departments |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 | SECTION 10.20.(a) Of the funds appropriated in this act to the Department of Health and Human Services for childhood immunization programs for positions, operating support, equipment, and pharmaceuticals, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year and the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year may be used for projects and activities that are also designed to increase childhood immunization rates in North Carolina. These projects and activities shall include the following: (1) Outreach efforts at the State and local levels to improve service delivery of vaccines. Outreach efforts may include educational seminars, media advertising, support services to parents to enable children to be transported to clinics, longer operating hours for clinics, and mobile vaccine units. (2) Continued development of an automated immunization registry. SECTION 10.20.(b) Funds authorized to be used for immunization efforts under subsection (a) of this section shall not be used to fund additional State positions in the Department of Health and Human Services or contracts, except for contracts to develop an automated immunization registry or contracts with local health departments for outreach. |

| 1 | INTENSIVE FAMILY PRESERVATION SERVICES FUNDING AND | | |
|----------|---|--|--|
| 2 3 | PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS SECTION 10.21 (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of C.S. 142B 150.6 | | |
| 5 4 | SECTION 10.21.(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143B-150.6, the Intensive Family Preservation Services Program shall provide intensive services to | | |
| 4 5 | the Intensive Family Preservation Services Program shall provide intensive services to | | |
| 6 | children and families in cases of abuse, neglect, and dependency where a child is at imminent risk of removal from the home and to children and families in cases of abuse | | |
| 0 7 | | | |
| 8 | where a child is not at imminent risk of removal. The Program shall be developed and implemented statewide on a regional basis. The IFPS shall ensure the application of | | |
| 9 | standardized assessment criteria for determining imminent risk and clear criteria for | | |
| 10 | determining out-of-home placement. | | |
| 11 | SECTION 10.21.(b) The Department of Health and Human Services shall | | |
| 12 | require that any program or entity that receives State, federal, or other funding for the | | |
| 13 | purpose of Intensive Family Preservation Services shall provide information and data | | |
| 14 | that allows for: | | |
| 15 | (1) An established follow-up system with a minimum of six months of | | |
| 16 | follow-up services. | | |
| 17 | (2) Detailed information on the specific interventions applied, including | | |
| 18 | utilization indicators and performance measurement. | | |
| 19 | (3) Cost-benefit data. | | |
| 20 | (4) Data on long-term benefits associated with Intensive Family | | |
| 21 | Preservation Services. This data shall be obtained by tracking families | | |
| 22 | through the intervention process. | | |
| 23 | (5) The number of families remaining intact and the associated | | |
| 24 | interventions while in IFPS and 12 months thereafter. | | |
| 25 | (6) The number and percentage by race of children who received Intensive | | |
| 26 | Family Preservation Services compared to the ratio of their distribution | | |
| 27 | in the general population involved with Child Protective Services. | | |
| 28 | SECTION 10.21.(c) The Department shall establish performance-based | | |
| 29 20 | funding protocol and shall only provide funding to those programs and entities | | |
| 30 31 | providing the required information specified in subsection (c) of this section. The | | |
| 31 32 | amount of funding shall be based on the individual performance of each program. | | |
| 32 33 | FUNDS FOR FOOD BANKS | | |
| 33 34 | SECTION 10.22. Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health and | | |
| 35 | Human Services in this act, the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the | | |
| 36 | 2005-2006 fiscal year shall be allocated equally among the six Second Harvest North | | |
| 37 | Carolina food banks. | | |
| 38 | | | |
| 39 | FOSTER CARE AND ADOPTION ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS | | |
| 40 | SECTION 10.23.(a) The maximum rates for State participation in the foster | | |
| 41 | care assistance program are established on a graduated scale as follows: | | |
| 42 | (1) $$390.00$ per child per month for children aged birth through 5; | | |
| 43 | (2) \$440.00 per child per month for children aged 6 through 12; and | | |
| 44 | (3) \$490.00 per child per month for children aged 13 through 18. | | |

Of these amounts, fifteen dollars (\$15.00) is a special needs allowance for the child. 1 2 **SECTION 10.23.(b)** The maximum rates for State participation in the 3 adoption assistance program are established on a graduated scale as follows: 4 \$390.00 per child per month for children aged birth through 5; (1)5 (2)\$440.00 per child per month for children aged 6 through 12; and \$490.00 per child per month for children aged 13 through 18. 6 (3) 7 SECTION 10.23.(c) In addition to providing board payments to foster and 8 adoptive families of HIV-infected children, as prescribed in Section 23.28 of Chapter 9 324 of the 1995 Session Laws, any additional funds remaining that were appropriated 10 for this purpose shall be used to provide medical training in avoiding HIV transmission in the home. 11 12 **SECTION 10.23.(d)** The maximum rates for the State participation in HIV 13 foster care and adoption assistance are established on a graduated scale as follows: 14 (1)\$800.00 per child per month with indeterminate HIV status; 15 (2)\$1,000 per child per month confirmed HIV-infected, asymptomatic; 16 (3) \$1,200 per child per month confirmed HIV-infected, symptomatic; and 17 (4) \$1,600 per child per month terminally ill with complex care needs. 18 19 SPECIAL CHILDREN ADOPTION FUND 20 **SECTION 10.24.(a)** Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Health 21 and Human Services in this act, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) shall be used to support the Special Children Adoption Fund for the 2005-2006 fiscal 22 23 year. The Division of Social Services, in consultation with the North Carolina 24 Association of County Directors of Social Services and representatives of licensed 25 private adoption agencies, shall develop guidelines for the awarding of funds to licensed public and private adoption agencies upon the adoption of children described in 26 27 G.S. 108A-50 and in foster care. Payments received from the Special Children Adoption Fund by participating agencies shall be used exclusively to enhance the adoption 28 29 services. No local match shall be required as a condition for receipt of these funds. In 30 accordance with State rules for allowable costs, the Special Children Adoption Fund may be used for post-adoption services for families whose income exceed two hundred 31 32 percent (200%) of the federal poverty level. 33 **SECTION 10.24.(b)** Of the total funds appropriated for the Special Children Adoption Fund each year, twenty percent (20%) of the total funds available shall be 34

reserved for payment to participating private adoption agencies. If the funds reserved in
this subsection for payments to private agencies have not been spent on or before March
31, 2006, the Division of Social Services may reallocate those funds, in accordance with
this section, to other participating adoption agencies.

39 **SECTION 10.24.(c)** The Division of Social Services shall monitor the total 40 expenditures in the Special Children Adoption Fund and redistribute unspent funds to 41 ensure that the funds are used according to the guidelines established in subsection (a) 42 of this section. The Division shall implement strategies to ensure that funds that have 43 historically reverted for this program are used for the intended purpose.

44

| 1 | CHILD SUPPORT PROGRAM/ENHANCED STANDARDS |
|--|---|
| 2 | SECTION 10.25.(a) It is the intent of the General Assembly to increase the |
| 3 | productivity and enhance the performance of child support enforcement offices |
| 4 | statewide. |
| 5 | SECTION 10.25.(b) The Department of Health and Human Services shall |
| 6 | implement and maintain performance standards developed for each of the State and |
| 7 | county child support enforcement offices across the State. These performance standards |
| 8 | shall include the following: |
| 9 | (1) Cost per collections. |
| 10 | (2) Consumer satisfaction. |
| 11 | (3) Paternity establishments. |
| 12 | (4) Administrative costs. |
| 13 | (5) Orders established. |
| 14 | (6) Collections on arrearages. |
| 15 | (7) Location of absent parents. |
| 16 | (8) Other related performance measures. |
| 17 | The Department of Health and Human Services shall monitor the |
| 18 | performance of each office and shall implement a system of reporting that allows each |
| 19 | local office to review its performance as well as the performance of other local offices. |
| 20 | The Department of Health and Human Services shall publish an annual performance |
| 21 | report that shall include the statewide and local office performance of each child support |
| 22 | |
| 22 | office. |
| 23 | |
| 23 24 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE |
| 23 24 25 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE |
| 23 24 25 26 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: (1) Prospective reimbursement methods, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: (1) Prospective reimbursement methods, (2) Incentive-based reimbursement methods, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: (1) Prospective reimbursement methods, (2) Incentive-based reimbursement methods, (3) Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: (1) Prospective reimbursement methods, (2) Incentive-based reimbursement methods, (3) Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), (4) Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), (4) Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, Periodic medical necessity reviews, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, Periodic medical necessity reviews, Revised medical necessity criteria, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, Periodic medical necessity reviews, Revised medical necessity criteria, Volume purchase plans, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, Periodic medical necessity reviews, Revised medical necessity criteria, Volume purchase plans, Contracting for services, |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | DIVISION OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAID COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.26.(a) The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, is authorized to implement cost-containment programs in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. Such cost-containment programs may include: Prospective reimbursement methods, Incentive-based reimbursement methods, Service limits, such as a limit on the number of visits or frequency of procedures (this should not be construed as the elimination of any service category), Prior authorization of services, medical equipment, supplies, and appliances, Periodic medical necessity reviews, Revised medical necessity criteria, Volume purchase plans, |

| 1 | (11) Prior approval for certain outpatient surgeries before they may be |
|----------|---|
| 2 | performed in an inpatient setting, |
| 3 | (12) Service provision in the least costly settings, and |
| 4 | (13) Other cost-containment activities. |
| 5 | The Department may adopt temporary rules in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.1 as |
| 6 | necessary to achieve the cost-containment goal. |
| 7 | SECTION 10.26.(b) The Department may use not more than three million |
| 8 | dollars (\$3,000,000) in each year of the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium in Medicaid funds |
| 9 | budgeted for program services to support the cost of administrative activities to support |
| 10 | cost-containment programs when cost-effectiveness and savings are demonstrated. The |
| 11 | funds shall be used for activities that will contain the cost of the Medicaid Program, |
| 12 | including contracting for services or hiring additional staff. Funds may be expended |
| 13 | under this paragraph only after the Office of State Budget and Management has |
| 14 | approved a proposal for the expenditure submitted by the Department. Proposals for |
| 15 | expenditure of funds under this section shall include the cost of implementing the |
| 16 | cost-containment activity and documentation of the amount of savings expected to be |
| 17 | realized from the cost-containment activity. The Department shall provide a copy of |
| 18 | proposals for expenditures under this section to the Fiscal Research Division. |
| 19 20 | DILA DATA CIV. CONTA INIMENT |
| 20 | PHARMACY COST CONTAINMENT SECTION 10.27 The Department shall device and implement a pharmacy |
| 21 22 | SECTION 10.27. The Department shall devise and implement a pharmacy |
| 22 23 | plan in order to achieve expenditure reductions included in the budget for the 2005 2007 fiscal bioppium. The pharmacy plan may include the following activities: |
| 23 24 | 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. The pharmacy plan may include the following activities: (1) Maintaining the prior authorization program which manages utilization |
| 24 25 | of high-cost, brand-name drugs. |
| 23 26 | (2) Developing physician prescribing practice profiles and other |
| 20 27 | educational tools to enable physicians to better manage their |
| 28 | prescriptions. |
| 20 29 | (3) Establishing therapeutic limits based on appropriate dosage or usage |
| 30 | standards. |
| 31 | (4) Encouraging use of generic drugs. |
| 32 | (5) Contracting with a pharmacy benefits manager to implement more |
| 33 | extensive drug utilization review. |
| 34 | (6) Changing the six prescription drug monthly limit. |
| 35 | (7) A more rigorous prior authorization program to ensure cost decisions |
| 36 | are made based on evidence-based clinical guidelines. |
| 37 | (8) Expanding disease management initiatives. |
| 38 | (9) Working with Community Care of North Carolina physicians to |
| 39 | develop and implement drug utilization management initiatives. |
| 40 | (10) If cost-effectiveness is demonstrated, expanding Medicaid drug |
| 41 | coverage to include selected over-the-counter medications. |
| 42 | The Department may adopt temporary rules in accordance with G.S. 150B-21.1 as |
| 43 | necessary to achieve the cost-containment goal. |
| 44 | |
| | |

1 **MEDICAID** 2 **SECTION 10.28.** Funds appropriated in this Title for services provided in 3 accordance with Title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) are for both the categorically needy and the medically needy. Funds appropriated for these services 4 5 shall be expended in accordance with the following schedule of services and payment 6 bases. All services and payments are subject to the language at the end of this 7 subsection. 8 Services and payment bases: 9 (1)Hospital-Inpatient. - Payment for hospital inpatient services will be 10 prescribed in the State Plan as established by the Department of Health and Human Services. 11 Hospital-Outpatient. - Eighty percent (80%) of allowable costs or a 12 (2)prospective reimbursement plan as established by the Department of 13 14 Health and Human Services. 15 (3) Nursing Facilities. - Payment for nursing facility services will be 16 prescribed in the State Plan as established by the Department of Health 17 and Human Services. Nursing facilities providing services to Medicaid 18 recipients who also qualify for Medicare must be enrolled in the Medicare program as a condition of participation in the Medicaid 19 20 program. State facilities are not subject to the requirement to enroll in 21 the Medicare program. Residents of nursing facilities who are eligible for Medicare coverage of nursing facility services must be placed in a 22 Medicare-certified bed. Medicaid shall cover facility services only 23 24 after the appropriate services have been billed to Medicare. The 25 Division of Medical Assistance shall allow nursing facility providers sufficient time from the effective date of this act to certify additional 26 27 Medicare beds if necessary. In determining the date that the requirements of this subdivision become effective, the Division of 28 29 Medical Assistance shall consider the regulations governing 30 certification of Medicare beds and the length of time required for this 31 process to be completed. 32 Intermediate Care Facilities for the Mentally Retarded. – As prescribed (4) 33 in the State Plan established by the Department of Health and Human 34 Services. 35 (5) Drugs. - Drug costs as allowed by federal regulations plus a professional services fee per month excluding refills for the same drug 36 or generic equivalent during the same month. Reimbursement shall be 37 available for up to six prescriptions per recipient, per month, including 38 39 refills. Payments for drugs are subject to the provisions of Section 37.8 and to the provisions at the end of Section 37.1, or in accordance with 40 the State Plan adopted by the Department of Health and Human 41 42 Services consistent with federal reimbursement regulations. Payment of the professional services fee shall be made in accordance with the 43 44 State Plan adopted by the Department of Health and Human Services,

| 1 | | consistent with federal reimbursement regulations. The professional |
|----|------|---|
| 2 | | services fee shall be five dollars and sixty cents (\$5.60) per |
| 3 | | prescription for generic drugs and four dollars (\$4.00) per prescription |
| 4 | | for brand-name drugs. Adjustments to the professional services fee |
| 5 | | shall be established by the General Assembly. |
| 6 | (6) | Physicians, Chiropractors, Podiatrists, Optometrists, Dentists, Certified |
| 7 | | Nurse Midwife Services, Nurse Practitioners Fee schedules as |
| 8 | | developed by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 9 | | Payments for dental services are subject to the provisions of Section |
| 10 | | 37.7. |
| 11 | (7) | Community Alternative Program, EPSDT Screens Payment to be |
| 12 | (,) | made in accordance with rate schedule developed by the Department |
| 13 | | of Health and Human Services. |
| 14 | (8) | Home Health and Related Services, Private Duty Nursing, Clinic |
| 15 | (0) | Services, Prepaid Health Plans, Durable Medical Equipment. – |
| 16 | | Payment to be made according to reimbursement plans developed by |
| 17 | | the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 18 | (9) | Medicare Buy-In. – Social Security Administration premium. |
| 19 | (10) | Ambulance Services Uniform fee schedules as developed by the |
| 20 | | Department of Health and Human Services. Public ambulance |
| 21 | | providers will be reimbursed at cost. |
| 22 | (11) | Hearing Aids. – Actual cost plus a dispensing fee. |
| 23 | (12) | Rural Health Clinic Services Provider-based, reasonable cost; |
| 24 | | nonprovider-based, single-cost reimbursement rate per clinic visit. |
| 25 | (13) | Family Planning. – Negotiated rate for local health departments. For |
| 26 | | other providers, see specific services, for instance, hospitals, |
| 27 | | physicians. |
| 28 | (14) | Independent Laboratory and X-Ray Services. – Uniform fee schedules |
| 29 | | as developed by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 30 | (15) | Optical Supplies. – Payment for materials is made to a contractor in |
| 31 | | accordance with 42 C.F.R. § 431.54(d). Fees paid to dispensing |
| 32 | | providers are negotiated fees established by the State agency based on |
| 33 | | industry charges. |
| 34 | (16) | Ambulatory Surgical Centers. – Payment as prescribed in the |
| 35 | (-) | reimbursement plan established by the Department of Health and |
| 36 | | Human Services. |
| 37 | (17) | Medicare Crossover Claims. – An amount up to the actual coinsurance |
| 38 | | or deductible or both, in accordance with the State Plan, as approved |
| 39 | | by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 40 | (18) | Physical Therapy and Speech Therapy. – Services limited to EPSDT |
| 41 | () | eligible children. Payments are to be made only to qualified providers |
| 42 | | at rates negotiated by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 43 | | Physical therapy (including occupational therapy) and speech therapy |
| 44 | | services are subject to prior approval and utilization review. |
| | | |

| 1 | (19) | Personal Care Services. – Payment in accordance with the State Plan |
|----------|------|---|
| 2 | | approved by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 3 | (20) | Case Management Services Reimbursement in accordance with the |
| 4 | | availability of funds to be transferred within the Department of Health |
| 5 | | and Human Services. |
| 6 | (21) | Hospice. – Services may be provided in accordance with the State Plan |
| 7 | | developed by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 8 | (22) | Other Mental Health Services Unless otherwise covered by this |
| 9 | | section, coverage is limited to: |
| 10 | | a. Services as defined by the Division of Mental Health, |
| 11 | | Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services and |
| 12 | | approved by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services |
| 13 | | (CMS) when provided in agencies meeting the requirements of |
| 14 | | the rules established by the Commission for Mental Health, |
| 15 | | Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services and |
| 16 | | reimbursement is made in accordance with a State Plan |
| 17 | | developed by the Department of Health and Human Services |
| 18 | | not to exceed the upper limits established in federal regulations, |
| 19 | | and |
| 20 | | b. For children eligible for EPSDT services provided by: |
| 21 | | 1. Licensed or certified psychologists, licensed clinical |
| 22 | | social workers, certified clinical nurse specialists in |
| 23 | | psychiatric mental health advanced practice, nurse |
| 24 | | practitioners certified as clinical nurse specialists in |
| 25 | | psychiatric mental health advanced practice, licensed |
| 26 | | psychological associates, licensed professional |
| 27 | | counselors, licensed marriage and family therapists, |
| 28 | | certified clinical addictions specialists, and certified |
| 29 | | clinical supervisors, when Medicaid-eligible children are |
| 30 | | referred by the Community Care of North Carolina |
| 31 | | primary care physician, a Medicaid-enrolled psychiatrist, |
| 32 | | or the area mental health program or local management |
| 33 | | entity, and |
| 34 | | 2. Institutional providers of residential services as defined |
| 35 | | by the Division of Mental Health, Developmental |
| 36 | | Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services and approved |
| 30 | | by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services |
| 38 | | (CMS) for children and Psychiatric Residential |
| 38 39 | | • |
| | | Treatment Facility services that meet federal and State |
| 40 | | requirements as defined by the Department. |
| 41 42 | | c. For Medicaid-eligible adults, services provided by licensed or certified psychologists licensed clinical social workers |
| 42 43 | | certified psychologists, licensed clinical social workers, |
| 43 | | certified clinical nurse specialists in psychiatric mental health |
| 44 | | advanced practice, and nurse practitioners certified as clinical |

| 1 | nurse specialists in psychiatric mental health advanced practice, |
|----------|--|
| 2 | licensed psychological associates, licensed professional |
| 3 | counselors, licensed marriage and family therapists, certified |
| 4 | clinical addictions specialists, and certified clinical supervisors. |
| 5 | Medicaid-eligible adults may be self-referred. |
| 6 | d. Payments made for services rendered in accordance with this |
| 7 | subdivision shall be to qualified providers in accordance with |
| 8 | approved policies and the State Plan. Nothing in |
| 9 | sub-subdivision b. or c. of this subdivision shall be interpreted |
| 10 | to modify the scope of practice of any service provider, |
| | |
| 11 | practitioner, or licensee, nor to modify or attenuate any |
| 12 | collaboration or supervision requirement related to the |
| 13 | professional activities of any service provider, practitioner, or |
| 14 | licensee. Nothing in sub-subdivision b. or c. of this subdivision |
| 15 | shall be interpreted to require any private health insurer or |
| 16 | health plan to make direct third-party reimbursements or |
| 17 | payments to any service provider, practitioner, or licensee. |
| 18 | e. The Department of Health and Human Services shall not enroll |
| 19 | licensed psychological associates, licensed professional |
| 20 | counselors, licensed marriage and family therapists, certified |
| 21 | clinical addiction specialists, and certified clinical supervisors |
| 22 | until all of the following conditions have been met: |
| 23 | 1. The fiscal impact of payments to these qualified |
| 24 | providers has been projected; |
| 25 | 2. Funding for any projected requirements in excess of |
| 26 | budgeted Division of Medical Assistance funding has |
| 27 | been identified from within State funds appropriated to |
| 28 | the Department of Health and Human Services, Division |
| 29 | of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and |
| 30 | Substance Abuse Services, to support area mental health |
| 31 | programs or county programs, or identified from other |
| 32 | sources; and |
| 33 | 3. Approval has been obtained from the Office of State |
| 34 | Budget and Management to transfer these State or other |
| 35 | source funds from the Division of Mental Health, |
| 36 | Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse |
| 37 | Services to the Division of Medical Assistance. Upon |
| 38 | approval and implementation, the Department of Health |
| | |
| 39 40 | and Human Services shall, on a quarterly basis, provide a |
| 40 | status report to the Office of State Budget and |
| 41 | Management and the Fiscal Research Division. |
| 42 | Notwithstanding G.S. 150B-21.1(a), the Department of Health and |
| 43 | Human Services may adopt temporary rules in accordance with |
| 44 | Chapter 150B of the General Statutes further defining the |

| 1 | | qualifications of providers and referral procedures in order to |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 2 | | implement this subdivision. Coverage policy for services defined by |
| 3 | | the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and |
| 4 | | Substance Abuse Services under sub-subdivisions a. and b.2 of this |
| 5 | | subdivision shall be established by the Division of Medical Assistance. |
| 6 | (23) | Medically Necessary Prosthetics or Orthotics Reimbursement in |
| 7 | × / | accordance with the State Plan approved by the Department of Health |
| 8 | | and Human Services, except that in order to be eligible for |
| 9 | | reimbursement providers must be Board certified not later than July 1, |
| 10 | | 2005. Medically necessary prosthetics and orthotics are subject to prior |
| 11 | | approval and utilization review. |
| 12 | (24) | Health Insurance Premiums. – Payments to be made in accordance |
| 13 | ~ / | with the State Plan adopted by the Department of Health and Human |
| 14 | | Services consistent with federal regulations. |
| 15 | (25) | Medical Care/Other Remedial Care. – Services not covered elsewhere |
| 16 | · · · · | in this section include related services in schools; health professional |
| 17 | | services provided outside the clinic setting to meet maternal and infant |
| 18 | | health goals; and services to meet federal EPSDT mandates. Services |
| 19 | | addressed by this paragraph are limited to those prescribed in the State |
| 20 | | Plan as established by the Department of Health and Human Services. |
| 21 | (26) | Pregnancy-Related Services. – Covered services for pregnant women |
| 22 | | shall include nutritional counseling, psychosocial counseling, and |
| 23 | | predelivery and postpartum home visits by maternity care coordinators |
| 24 | | and public health nurses. |
| 25 | Servie | ces and payment bases may be changed with the approval of the |
| 26 | Director of the I | |
| 27 | Paym | ent is limited to Medicaid-enrolled providers that purchase a |
| 28 | - | nd in an amount not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) |
| 29 | - | eficiary the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of |
| 30 | - | nce, or provide to the Department a validly executed letter of credit or |
| 31 | | nstrument issued by a financial institution or agency honoring a demand |

other financial instrument issued by a financial institution or agency honoring a demand for payment in an equivalent amount. The Department may waive or limit the requirements of this paragraph for one or more classes of Medicaid-enrolled providers based on the provider's dollar amount of monthly billings to Medicaid or the length of time the provider has been licensed in this State to provide services. In waiving or limiting requirements of this paragraph, the Department shall take into consideration the potential fiscal impact of the waiver or limitation on the State Medicaid Program.

Reimbursement is available for up to 24 visits per recipient per year to any combination of the following: physicians, clinics, hospital outpatient, optometrists, chiropractors, and podiatrists. Prenatal services, all EPSDT children, emergency rooms, and mental health services subject to independent utilization review are exempt from the visit limitations contained in this paragraph. Exceptions may be authorized by the Department of Health and Human Services where the life of the patient would be threatened without such additional care. Any person who is determined by the

Department to be exempt from the 24-visit limitation may also be exempt from the 1 2 six-prescription limitation. 3 SECTION 10.29. Allocation of Nonfederal Cost of Medicaid. - The State shall pay eighty-five percent (85%); the county shall pay fifteen percent (15%) of the 4 5 nonfederal costs of all applicable services listed in this section. In addition, the State 6 shall pay eighty-five percent (85%); the county shall pay fifteen percent (15%) of the 7 federal Medicare Part D clawback payments under the Medicare Modernization Act of 8 2004. 9 SECTION 10.30. Copayment for Medicaid Services. – The Department of 10 Health and Human Services may establish copayment up to the maximum permitted by federal law and regulation in order to achieve the reductions included in the budget for 11 12 fiscal years 2005-2007. 13 SECTION 10.31. Medicaid and Work First Family Assistance, Income Eligibility Standards. - The maximum net family annual income eligibility standards for 14 15 Medicaid and the Standard of Need for Work First Family Assistance shall be as 16 follows: 17 Categorically Needy Medically Needy Families and 18 Family WFFA* Children Income 19 Size Standard AA, AB, AD* 20 Of Need Level 21 22 1 \$4,344 \$2,172 \$2,900 23 2 5,664 2,832 3.800 24 3 6,528 3,264 4,400 4 25 7,128 3,564 4,800 5 3,888 7,776 5.200 26 6 27 8,376 4,188 5.600 7 4,476 28 8,952 6,000 8 29 9.256 4.680 6.300 *Work First Family Assistance; Aid to the Aged (AA); Aid to the Blind (AB); and Aid 30 31 to the Disabled (AD). 32 The payment level for Work First Family Assistance shall be fifty percent 33 (50%) of the standard of need. 34 These standards may be changed with the approval of the Director of the 35 Budget with the advice of the Advisory Budget Commission. 36 SECTION 10.32. ICF and ICF/MR Work Incentive Allowances. – The 37 Department of Health and Human Services may provide an incentive allowance to 38 Medicaid-eligible recipients of ICF and ICF/MR facilities who are regularly engaged in 39 work activities as part of their developmental plan and for whom retention of additional income contributes to their achievement of independence. The State funds required to 40 match the federal funds that are required by these allowances shall be provided from 41 42 savings within the Medicaid budget or from other unbudgeted funds available to the 43 Department. The incentive allowances may be as follows: 44

| 1 | Monthly Net Wages | Monthly Incentive Allowance |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2 | \$ 1.00 to \$100.99 | Up to \$ 50.00 |
| 3 | \$101.00 to \$200.99 | \$ 80.00 |
| 4 | \$201.00 to \$300.99 | \$130.00 |
| 5 | \$301.00 and greater | \$212.00 |
| 6 | | |

7 Dispensing of Generic Drugs. - Notwithstanding **SECTION 10.33**. 8 G.S. 90-85.27 through G.S. 90-85.31, or any other law to the contrary, under the 9 Medical Assistance Program (Title XIX of the Social Security Act), and except as 10 otherwise provided in this subsection for atypical antipsychotic drugs and drugs listed in the narrow therapeutic index, a prescription order for a drug designated by a trade or 11 12 brand name shall be considered to be an order for the drug by its established or generic 13 name, except when the prescriber has determined, at the time the drug is prescribed, that 14 the brand name drug is medically necessary and has written on the prescription order the 15 phrase "medically necessary". An initial prescription order for an atypical antipsychotic drug or a drug listed in the narrow therapeutic drug index that does not contain the 16 17 phrase "medically necessary" shall be considered an order for the drug by its established 18 or generic name, except that a pharmacy shall not substitute a generic or established 19 name prescription drug for subsequent brand or trade name prescription orders of the 20 same prescription drug without explicit oral or written approval of the prescriber given 21 at the time the order is filled. Generic drugs shall be dispensed at a lower cost to the 22 Medical Assistance Program rather than trade or brand name drugs. As used in this 23 section, "brand name" means the proprietary name the manufacturer places upon a drug 24 product or on its container, label, or wrapping at the time of packaging; and "established name" has the same meaning as in Section 502(e)(3) of the Federal Food, Drug, and 25 Cosmetic Act as amended, 21 U.S.C. § 352(e)(3). 26

27 SECTION 10.34. Exceptions to Service Limitations, Eligibility Requirements, and Payments. - Service limitations, eligibility requirements, and 28 29 payments bases in this section may be waived by the Department of Health and Human 30 Services, with the approval of the Director of the Budget, to allow the Department to 31 carry out pilot programs for prepaid health plans, contracting for services, managed care 32 plans, or community-based services programs in accordance with plans approved by the 33 United States Department of Health and Human Services, or when the Department 34 determines that such a waiver will result in a reduction in the total Medicaid costs for 35 the recipient. The Department of Health and Human Services may proceed with planning and development work on the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly. 36

SECTION 10.35. For all Medicaid eligibility classifications for which the
 federal poverty level is used as an income limit for eligibility determination, the income
 limits will be updated each April 1 immediately following publication of federal poverty
 guidelines.

41 **SECTION 10.36.** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division 42 of Medical Assistance, shall provide Medicaid coverage to all elderly, blind, and 43 disabled people who have incomes equal to or less than one hundred percent (100%) of 44 the federal poverty guidelines, as revised each April 1.

| 1 | SECTION 10.37. The Department of Health and Human Services shall | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | provide Medicaid to 19-, 20-, and 21-year-olds in accordance with federal rules and | | | | | | |
| 3 | regulations. | | | | | | |
| 4 | SECTION 10.38. The Department of Health and Human Services shall | | | | | | |
| 5 | provide coverage to pregnant women and to children according to the following | | | | | | |
| 6 | schedule: | | | | | | |
| 7 | (1) Pregnant women with incomes equal to or less than one hundred | | | | | | |
| 8 | eighty-five percent (185%) of the federal poverty guidelines as revised | | | | | | |
| 9 | each April 1 shall be covered for Medicaid benefits. | | | | | | |
| 10 | (2) Until January 1, 2006, infants under the age of 1 with family incomes | | | | | | |
| 11 | equal to or less than one hundred eighty-five percent (185%) of the | | | | | | |
| 12 | federal poverty guidelines as revised each April 1 shall be covered for | | | | | | |
| 13 | Medicaid benefits. Effective January 1, 2006, infants under the age of | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1 with family incomes equal to or less than two hundred percent | | | | | | |
| 15 | (200%) of the federal poverty guidelines as revised each April 1 shall | | | | | | |
| 16 | be covered for Medicaid benefits. | | | | | | |
| 17 | Until January 1, 2006, children aged 1 through 5 with family | | | | | | |
| 18 | incomes equal to or less than one hundred thirty-three percent (133%) | | | | | | |
| 19 | of the federal poverty guidelines as revised each April 1 shall be | | | | | | |
| 20 | covered for Medicaid benefits. Effective January 1, 2006, children | | | | | | |
| 21 | aged 1 through 5 with family incomes equal to or less than two | | | | | | |
| 22 | hundred percent (200%) of the federal poverty guidelines as revised | | | | | | |
| 23 | each April 1 shall be covered for Medicaid benefits | | | | | | |
| 24 | (4) Children aged 6 through 18 with family incomes equal to or less than | | | | | | |
| 25 | the federal poverty guidelines as revised each April 1 shall be covered | | | | | | |
| 26 | for Medicaid benefits. | | | | | | |
| 27 | (5) The Department of Health and Human Services shall provide Medicaid | | | | | | |
| 28 | coverage for adoptive children with special or rehabilitative needs | | | | | | |
| 29 | regardless of the adoptive family's income. | | | | | | |
| 30 | Services to pregnant women eligible under this section continue throughout | | | | | | |
| 31 | the pregnancy but include only those related to pregnancy and to those other conditions | | | | | | |
| 32 | determined by the Department as conditions that may complicate pregnancy. In order to | | | | | | |
| 33 34 | reduce county administrative costs and to expedite the provision of medical services to | | | | | | |
| 54 35 | pregnant women, to infants, and to children described in subdivisions (3) and (4) of this | | | | | | |
| 35 36 | section, no resources test shall be applied. SECTION 10.39. Medicaid enrollment of categorically needy families with | | | | | | |
| 30 37 | children shall be continuous for one year without regard to changes in income or assets. | | | | | | |
| 37 | SECTION 10.40. The Department of Health and Human Services shall | | | | | | |
| 38 39 | submit a quarterly status report on expenditures for acute care and long-term-care | | | | | | |
| 40 | services to the Fiscal Research Division and to the Office of State Budget and | | | | | | |
| 40 41 | Management. This report shall include an analysis of budgeted versus actual | | | | | | |
| 42 | expenditures for eligibles by category and for long-term-care beds. In addition, the | | | | | | |
| 43 | Department shall revise the program's projected spending for the current fiscal year and | | | | | | |
| 44 | the estimated spending for the subsequent fiscal year on a quarterly basis. The quarterly | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

expenditure report and the revised forecast shall be forwarded to the Fiscal Research
Division and to the Office of State Budget and Management no later than the third
Thursday of the month following the end of each quarter.

4 **SECTION 10.41.** The Division of Medical Assistance, Department of 5 Health and Human Services, may provide incentives to counties that successfully 6 recover fraudulently spent Medicaid funds by sharing State savings with counties 7 responsible for the recovery of the fraudulently spent funds.

8 SECTION 10.42. If first approved by the Office of State Budget and 9 Management, the Division of Medical Assistance, Department of Health and Human 10 Services, may use funds that are identified to support the cost of development and acquisition of equipment and software through contractual means to improve and 11 12 enhance information systems that provide management information and claims processing. The Department of Health and Human Services shall identify adequate 13 14 funds to support the implementation and first year's operational costs that exceed the 15 currently allocated funds for the new contract for the fiscal agent for the Medicaid 16 Management Information System.

17 **SECTION 10.43.** The Department of Health and Human Services may adopt 18 temporary rules according to the procedures established in G.S. 150B-21.1 when it finds that these rules are necessary to maximize receipt of federal funds within existing State 19 20 appropriations, to reduce Medicaid expenditures, and to reduce fraud and abuse. Prior 21 to the filing of these temporary rules with the Office of Administrative Hearings, the Department shall consult with the Office of State Budget and Management on the 22 23 possible fiscal impact of the temporary rule and its effect on State appropriations and 24 local governments.

25 **SECTION 10.44.** The Department shall report to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office and to the House of Representatives 26 27 Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services and the Senate 28 Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services or the Joint Legislative 29 Health Care Oversight Committee on any change it anticipates making in the Medicaid 30 program that impacts the type or level of service, reimbursement methods, or waivers, any of which require a change in the State Plan or other approval by the Centers for 31 32 Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS). The reports shall be provided at the same time 33 they are submitted to CMS for approval.

34 **SECTION 10.45.** Upon approval of a demonstration waiver by the Centers 35 for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), the Department of Health and Human 36 Services may provide Medicaid coverage for family planning services to men and 37 women of child-bearing age with family incomes equal to or less than one hundred 38 eighty-five percent (185%) of the federal poverty level. Coverage shall be contingent 39 upon federal approval of the waiver.

40 **SECTION 10.46.** The Department of Health and Human Services may apply 41 federal transfer of assets policies, as described in Title XIX, Section 1917(c) of the 42 Social Security Act, including the attachment of liens, to real property excluded as 43 "income producing" tenancy-in-common, or as nonhomesite property made "income 44 producing" under Title XIX, Section 1902(r)(2) of the Social Security Act. The transfer

of assets policy shall apply only to an institutionalized individual or the individual's 1 2 spouse as defined in Title XIX, Section 1917(c) of the Social Security Act. This 3 subsection becomes effective no earlier than October 1, 2001. Federal transfer of asset policies and attachment of liens to properties excluded as tenancy-in-common or as 4 5 nonhomesite property made "income producing" in accordance with this subsection 6 shall become effective not earlier than November 1, 2002. 7 8 **COUNTY MEDICAID COST-SHARE** 9 SECTION 10.47. Effective July 1, 2000, the county share of the cost of 10 Medicaid services currently and previously provided by area mental health authorities shall be increased incrementally each fiscal year until the county share reaches fifteen 11 12 percent (15%) of the nonfederal share by State fiscal year 2009-2010. SECTION 10.48. Effective July 1, 2000, the county share of the cost of 13 14 Medicaid Personal Care Services paid to adult care homes shall be decreased 15 incrementally each fiscal year until the county share reaches fifteen percent (15%) of 16 the nonfederal share by State fiscal year 2009-2010. 17 18 DISPOSITION OF DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE RECEIPTS 19 **SECTION 10.49.(a)** Disproportionate share receipts reserved at the end of 20 the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years shall be deposited with the Department of 21 State Treasurer as nontax revenue for each of those fiscal years. **SECTION 10.49.(b)** For the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium, as it receives funds 22 23 associated with Disproportionate Share Payments from State hospitals, the Department 24 of Health and Human Services, Division of Medical Assistance, shall deposit up to one 25 hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) of these Disproportionate Share Payments to the Department of State Treasurer for deposit as nontax revenue. Any Disproportionate 26 27 Share Payments collected in excess of one hundred million dollars (\$100,000,000) shall be reserved by the State Treasurer for future appropriations. 28 29 30 NC HEALTH CHOICE 31 **SECTION 10.50.** The total amount of funds appropriated to the North 32 Carolina Health Choice for Children Program for the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium may be 33 increased through budget transfers, subject to the approval of the Office of State Budget 34 and Management, if needed to match available federal funds to support program 35 expenditures. 36 **TRANSFER ELIGIBLE CHILDREN UNDER FIVE FROM HEALTH CHOICE** 37 38 **TO MEDICAID** 39 **SECTION 10.51.(a)** G.S. 108A-70.21(a)(1) reads as rewritten: 40 Children must: "(1) Be under the age of 19: 41 a. 42 Be ineligible for Medicaid, Medicare, or other federal b. government-sponsored health insurance; 43 44 Be uninsured: c.

| 1 | d. | Be ir | a family that meets the following family income |
|----|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| 2 | | requir | ements: Be age 6 years through 18 years and be in a |
| 3 | | family | whose family income is above one hundred percent |
| 4 | | <u>(100%</u> | b) through two hundred percent (200%) of the federal |
| 5 | | pover | ty level; |
| 6 | | 1. | Infants under the age of one year whose family income is |
| 7 | | | from one hundred eighty five percent (185%) through |
| 8 | | | two hundred percent (200%) of the federal poverty level; |
| 9 | | 2. | Children age one year through five years whose family |
| 10 | | | income is above one hundred thirty three percent (133%) |
| 11 | | | through two hundred percent (200%) of the federal |
| 12 | | | poverty level; and |
| 13 | | 3. | Children age six years through eighteen years whose |
| 14 | | | family income is above one hundred percent (100%) |
| 15 | | | through two hundred percent (200%) of the federal |
| 16 | | | poverty level; |
| 17 | e. | Be a r | esident of this State and eligible under federal law; and |
| 18 | f. | Have | paid the Program enrollment fee required under this Part." |
| 19 | | | b) G.S. 108A-70.21(b) reads as rewritten: |
| 20 | | - | as otherwise provided for eligibility, fees, deductibles, |
| 21 | | | sharing charges, health benefits coverage provided to |
| 22 | - | | Program shall be equivalent to coverage provided for |
| 23 | - | | Carolina Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive |
| 24 | • | | g optional prepaid plans. Prescription drug providers shall |
| 25 | | | outpatient prescriptions filled, ninety percent (90%) of the |
| 26 | | | the prescription drug or the amounts published by the |
| 27 | | | edicaid Services plus a dispensing fee of five dollars and |
| 28 | - | - | cription for generic drugs and four dollars (\$4.00) per |
| 29 | | | rugs. All other health care providers providing services to |
| 30 | Program enrollees shall | ll accep | ot as payment in full for services rendered the maximum |
| 31 | - | | he North Carolina Teachers' and State Employees' |
| 32 | Comprehensive Major | Medie | cal Plan for services less any copayments assessed to |
| 33 | enrollees under this Par | rt. No c | child enrolled in the Plan's self-insured indemnity program |
| 34 | shall be required by t | the Pla | n to change health care providers as a result of being |
| 35 | enrolled in the Program | 1. | |
| 36 | In addition to the | benefi | ts provided under the Plan, the following services and |
| 37 | supplies are covered un | nder the | e Health Insurance Program for Children established under |
| 38 | this Part: | | |
| 39 | (1) Denta | l: Oral | examinations, teeth cleaning, and scaling twice during a |
| 40 | 12-mo | onth p | period, full mouth X-rays once every 60 months, |
| 41 | | | l bitewing X-rays showing the back of the teeth once |
| 42 | | - | 2-month period, fluoride applications twice during a |
| 43 | | - | eriod, fluoride varnish, sealants, simple extractions, |
| 44 | therap | peutic | pulpotomies, prefabricated stainless steel crowns, and |
| | | | |

routine fillings of amalgam or other tooth-colored filling material to restore diseased teeth. No benefits are to be provided for services under this subsection that are not performed by or upon the direction of a dentist, doctor, or other professional provider approved by the Plan nor for services and materials that do not meet the standards accepted by the American Dental Association.

- 7 Vision: Scheduled routine eye examinations once every 12 months, (2)8 eyeglass lenses or contact lenses once every 12 months, routine 9 replacement of eyeglass frames once every 24 months, and optical 10 supplies and solutions when needed. Optical services, supplies, and solutions must be obtained from licensed or certified ophthalmologists, 11 12 optometrists, or optical dispensing laboratories. Eyeglass lenses are limited to single vision, bifocal, trifocal, or other complex lenses 13 14 necessary for a Plan enrollee's visual welfare. Coverage for oversized 15 lenses and frames, designer frames, photosensitive lenses, tinted 16 contact lenses, blended lenses, progressive multifocal lenses, coated 17 lenses, and laminated lenses is limited to the coverage for single 18 vision, bifocal, trifocal, or other complex lenses provided by this subsection. Eyeglass frames are limited to those made of zylonite, 19 20 metal, or a combination of zylonite and metal. All visual aids covered 21 by this subsection require prior approval of the Plan. Upon prior approval by the Plan, refractions may be covered more often than once 22 every 12 months. 23
 - (3) Hearing: Auditory diagnostic testing services and hearing aids and accessories when provided by a licensed or certified audiologist, otolaryngologist, or other hearing aid specialist approved by the Plan. Prior approval of the Plan is required for hearing aids, accessories, earmolds, repairs, loaners, and rental aids.

29 The Department may provide services to children aged birth through five years 30 enrolled in the Program through the State Medical Assistance managed care program. 31 Services provided through the managed care program shall be paid from Program 32 funds."

33 34

24

25

26 27

28

1 2

3

4 5

6

SECTION 10.51.(c) This section becomes effective January 1, 2006.

35 **DIVISION OF MENTAL HEALTH**

36

37 **PHYSICIAN SERVICES**

SECTION 10.52. With the approval of the Office of State Budget and Management, the Department of Health and Human Services may use funds appropriated in this act for across-the-board salary increases and performance pay to offset similar increases in the costs of contracting with private and independent universities for the provision of physician services to clients in facilities operated by the Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services. 1 This offsetting shall be done in the same manner as is currently done with the 2 constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina.

- 3 4
- PRIVATE AGENCY UNIFORM COST FINDING REQUIREMENT

5 **SECTION 10.53.(a)** To ensure uniformity in rates charged to area programs 6 and funded with State-allocated resources, the Division of Mental Health, 7 Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services of the Department of Health 8 and Human Services may require a private agency that provides services under contract 9 with an area program or county program, except for hospital services that have an 10 established Medicaid rate, to complete an agency-wide uniform cost finding in accordance with G.S. 122C-147.2. The resulting cost shall be the maximum included 11 for the private agency in the contracting area program's unit cost finding. 12

13 **SECTION 10.53.(b)** If a private agency fails to timely and accurately 14 complete the required agency-wide uniform cost finding in a manner acceptable to the 15 Department's controller's office, the Department may suspend all Department funding 16 and payment to the private agency until such time as an acceptable cost finding has been 17 completed by the private agency and approved by the Department's controller's office.

18

19 DHHS POLICIES AND PROCEDURES IN DELIVERING COMMUNITY 20 MENTAL HEALTH, DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, AND SUBSTANCE 21 ABUSE SERVICES

22 **SECTION 10.54.** The Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, shall in 23 24 cooperation with area mental health authorities and county programs identify and 25 eliminate administrative and fiscal barriers created by existing State and local policies and procedures in the delivery of community-based mental health, developmental 26 27 disabilities, and substance abuse services provided through the area programs and county programs, including services provided through the Comprehensive Treatment 28 29 Services Program for Children and services delivered to multiply diagnosed adults. The 30 Department shall implement changes in policies and procedures in order to facilitate all of the following: 31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

- (1) The provision of services to adults and children as defined in the Mental Health System Reform State Plan as priority or targeted populations.
- (2) A revised system of allocating State and federal funds to area mental health authorities and county programs that reflects projected needs, including the impact of system reform efforts rather than historical allocation practices and spending patterns.
- 39 (3) The provision of services to children not deemed eligible for the
 40 Comprehensive Treatment Services Program for Children, but who
 41 would otherwise be in need of medically necessary treatment services
 42 to prevent out-of-home placement.
- 43(4)The provision of services in the community to adults remaining in and44being placed in State institutions addressed in <u>Olmstead v. L.C.</u>

Area mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services authorities 1 2 and county programs shall use all funds appropriated for and necessary to provide 3 mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services to meet the need 4 for these services. If excess funds are available after expending appropriated funds to 5 fully meet service needs, one-half of these excess funds shall not revert to the General 6 Fund but shall be transferred to the Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental 7 Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services and Bridge Funding Needs, except that 8 one-half of the funds appropriated for the Comprehensive Treatment Services Program 9 for Children that are unexpended and unencumbered shall not revert to the General 10 Fund but shall be carried forward and used only for services for children and 11 adolescents. 12 13 TRANSITION PLANNING FOR STATE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS SECTION 10.55.(a) In keeping with the United States Supreme Court 14 15 decision in Olmstead vs. L.C. & E.W., the State's policy is to provide appropriate services to clients in the least restrictive and most appropriate environment. The goal is 16 17 to develop mechanisms and identify resources needed to enable patients and their 18 families to receive the necessary services and supports based on the following guiding 19 principles: 20 Individuals shall be provided acute psychiatric care in non-State (1)21 facilities when appropriate. Individuals shall be provided acute psychiatric care in State facilities 22 (2)23 only when non-State facilities are unavailable. 24 Individuals shall receive evidenced-based psychiatric services and care (3) 25 that are cost efficient. 26 (4) The State shall minimize cost shifting to other State and local facilities 27 or institutions.

28 **SECTION 10.55.(b)** The Department of Health and Human Services shall 29 conduct an analysis of the individual patient service needs and shall develop and 30 implement an individual transition plan, as appropriate, for patients in each hospital. The State shall ensure that each individual transition plan, as appropriate, shall take into 31 32 consideration the availability of appropriate alternative placements based on the needs 33 of the patient and within resources available for the mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services system. In developing each plan, the 34 35 Department shall consult with the patient and the patient's family or other legal representative. 36

37

38 MENTAL RETARDATION CENTER DOWNSIZING

39 **SECTION 10.56.(a)** In accordance with the Department of Health and 40 Human Services' plan for mental health, developmental disabilities, and substance abuse 41 system reform, downsizing the State's regional mental retardation facilities shall be 42 continually based upon residents' needs and the availability of community-based 43 services with a targeted goal of not less than four percent (4%) each year. The 44 Department shall implement cost-containment and reduction strategies to ensure the

corresponding financial and staff downsizing of each facility. The Department shall 1 2 manage the client population of the mental retardation centers in order to ensure that 3 placements for ICF/MR level of care shall be made in non-State facilities. Admissions to State ICF/MR facilities are permitted only as a last resort and only upon approval of 4 5 the Department. The corresponding budgets for each of the State mental retardation 6 centers shall be reduced, and positions shall be eliminated as the census of each facility 7 decreases. At no time shall mental retardation center positions be transferred to other 8 units within a facility or assigned nondirect care activities such as outreach. 9 **SECTION 10.56.(b)** Any savings in State appropriations in each year of the 10 2005-2007 fiscal biennium that result from reductions in beds or services shall be applied as follows: 11 12 (1)Nonrecurring savings shall be placed in the Trust Fund for Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services and 13 14 Bridge Funding Needs and shall be used to facilitate the transition of 15 clients into appropriate community-based services and support in accordance with G.S. 143-15.3D; and 16 17 (2)Recurring savings realized through implementation of this section 18 shall be retained by the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance 19 Abuse Services, to support the recurring costs of additional 20 21 community-based placements from Division facilities in accordance 22 with Olmstead vs. L.C. & E.W. In determining the savings in this section, savings shall include all savings realized from the downsizing 23 of the State mental retardation centers, including both the savings in 24 direct State appropriations in the budgets of the State mental 25 retardation centers as well as the savings in the State matching portion 26 27 of reduced Medicaid payments associated with downsizing.

SECTION 10.56.(c) The Department of Health and Human Services shall report on its progress in complying with this section to the Senate Appropriations Committee on Health and Human Services, the House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittee on Health and Human Services, and the Fiscal Research Division. The annual progress reports shall be submitted not later than May 1, 2005, and May 1, 2006.

34

35 **PART XI. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE**

36

37 **ONE NORTH CAROLINA FUND**

38 **SECTION 11.1.** Of the funds appropriated by Section 1(a) of S.L. 2004-88 39 to the One North Carolina Fund, the Department of Commerce may use up to three 40 hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) to cover its expenses in administering the One 41 North Carolina Fund and other economic development incentive grant programs during 42 the 2005-2006 fiscal year.

43

44 **TOURISM PROMOTION GRANTS**

H719 [Filed]

| 1 | SECTION 11.2.(a) Tourism promotion funds appropriated to the | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Department of Commerce shall be allocated to counties based on need. Determination | | | | | | | |
| 3 | of counties that are most in need of State assistance will be made in accordance with the | | | | | | | |
| 4 | existing State tier formula as defined in G.S. 105-129.3. | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SECTION 11.2.(b) Funds appropriated in this act to the Department of | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Commerce for tourism promotion grants shall be allocated according to the economic | | | | | | | |
| 7 | development tier assigned by the Department of Commerce in the following manner: | | | | | | | |
| 8 | (1) Eligible organizations in counties with a Tier 1 or 2 designation are | | | | | | | |
| 9 | each eligible to receive a maximum grant of seven thousand five | | | | | | | |
| 10 | hundred dollars (\$7,500) for each fiscal year, provided these funds are | | | | | | | |
| 11 | matched on the basis of one non-State dollar (\$1.00) for every four | | | | | | | |
| 12 | State dollars (\$4.00). | | | | | | | |
| 13 | (2) Eligible organizations in counties with a Tier 3 or 4 designation are | | | | | | | |
| 14 | each eligible to receive a maximum grant of three thousand five | | | | | | | |
| 15 | hundred dollars (\$3,500) for two of the next three fiscal years, | | | | | | | |
| 16 | provided these funds are matched on the basis of one non-State dollar | | | | | | | |
| 17 | (\$1.00) for every three State dollars (\$3.00). | | | | | | | |
| 18 | (3) Eligible organizations in counties with a Tier 5 designation are each | | | | | | | |
| 19 | eligible to receive a maximum grant of three thousand five hundred | | | | | | | |
| 20 | dollars (\$3,500) in alternating fiscal years, provided these funds are | | | | | | | |
| 21 | matched on the basis of two non-State dollars (\$2.00) for every one | | | | | | | |
| 22 | State dollar (\$1.00). | | | | | | | |
| 23 | SECTION 11.2.(c) An eligible organization that applies and is turned down | | | | | | | |
| 24 | for funding may apply for and be awarded funding in the following fiscal year. The fact | | | | | | | |
| 25 | that one or more eligible organizations in a county are awarded funding in a given fiscal | | | | | | | |
| 26 | year does not bar other eligible organizations in that county from applying for and being | | | | | | | |
| 27 | awarded funding in the next fiscal year. | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | FILM INCENTIVE FUNDS DO NOT REVERT | | | | | | | |
| 30 | SECTION 11.3. Funds appropriated to the Department of Commerce for the | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 2005-2006 fiscal year for Film Incentives that are unexpended and unencumbered as of June 20, 2006, shall not report to the Constal Fund on June 20, 2006, but shall remain | | | | | | | |
| 32 33 | June 30, 2006, shall not revert to the General Fund on June 30, 2006, but shall remain available to the Department of Commerce to fund film industry incentives. | | | | | | | |
| 33 34 | available to the Department of Commerce to fund finin industry incentives. | | | | | | | |
| 34 35 | MOTORSPORTS PROMOTION | | | | | | | |
| 35 36 | SECTION 11.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the sum of two | | | | | | | |
| 30 37 | hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) shall be transferred from the University of | | | | | | | |
| 38 | North Carolina-Charlotte, North Carolina Motorsports Testing and Research Complex | | | | | | | |
| 39 | project authorized in S.L. 2004-124, to the Department of Commerce, Division of Film, | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Tourism, and Sports, for the promotion of motorsports in North Carolina. These funds | | | | | | | |
| 41 | may be used to provide grants to nonprofit organizations that advocate and promote | | | | | | | |
| 42 | racing and the motorsports industry in North Carolina. | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | |

43

44 **BIOTECHNOLOGY CENTER**

| 1 | | TION 11.5.(a) The North Carolina Biotechnology Center shall | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | recapture funds spent in support of successful research and development efforts in the | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | for-profit private sector. | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | SECTION 11.5.(b) The North Carolina Biotechnology Center shall provide | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | funding for biotechnology, biomedical, and related bioscience applications under its | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Business and Science Technology Programs. | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | TION 11.5.(c) The North Carolina Biotechnology Center shall: | | | | | | | |
| 8 | (1) | By January 15, 2006, and more frequently as requested, report to the | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | Fiscal Research Division the following information: | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | a. State fiscal year 2004-2005 program activities, objectives, and | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | accomplishments; | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | b. State fiscal year 2004-2005 itemized expenditures and fund | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | sources; | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | c. State fiscal year 2005-2006 planned activities, objectives, and | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | accomplishments, including actual results, through December | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | 31, 2005; and | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | d. State fiscal year 2005-2006 estimated itemized expenditures | | | | | | | |
| 19 20 | | and fund sources, including actual expenditures and fund | | | | | | | |
| 20 | (2) | sources, through December 31, 2005; | | | | | | | |
| 21 | (2) | By January 15, 2007, and more frequently as requested, report to the | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | Fiscal Research Division the following information: | | | | | | | |
| 24 25 | | a. State fiscal year 2005-2006 program activities, objectives, and | | | | | | | |
| 25 26 | | accomplishments; | | | | | | | |
| 26 27 | | b. State fiscal year 2005-2006 itemized expenditures and fund | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | sources; State fiscal year 2006 2007 planned activities objectives and | | | | | | | |
| 28 29 | | c. State fiscal year 2006-2007 planned activities, objectives, and accomplishments, including actual results, through December | | | | | | | |
| 29 30 | | 31, 2006; and | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | d. State fiscal year 2006-2007 estimated itemized expenditures | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | and fund sources, including actual expenditures and fund | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | sources, through December 31, 2006; and | | | | | | | |
| 34 | (3) | Provide to the Fiscal Research Division a copy of the organization's | | | | | | | |
| 35 | (5) | annual audited financial statement within 30 days of issuance of the | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | statement. | | | | | | | |
| 37 | SEC | FION 11.5.(d) The North Carolina Biotechnology Center shall provide | | | | | | | |
| 38 | | ning detailed budget, personnel, and salary information to the Office of | | | | | | | |
| 39 | State Budget and Management and to the Fiscal Research Division in the same manner | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | as State departments and agencies in preparation for biennium budget requests. | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | REGULATOR | RY FEE FOR UTILITIES COMMISSION | | | | | | | |
| 43 | SECTION 11.6.(a) The percentage rate to be used in calculating the public | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | ry fee under G.S. 62-302(b)(2) is twelve-hundredths of one percent | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 1 | (0.120/ of 10/) for each multiplicatilitate North Compliant invitational measured | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | (0.12% of 1%) for each public utility's North Carolina jurisdictional revenues earned | | | | | | |
| 2 | during each quarter that begins on or after July 1, 2005. | | | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 11.6.(b) The electric membership corporation regulatory fee | | | | | | |
| 4 | imposed under G.S. 62-302(b1) for the 2005-2006 fiscal year is two hundred thousand | | | | | | |
| 5 | dollars (\$200,000). | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION | | | | | | |
| 8 9 | SECTION 11.7. There is appropriated from the Special Employment Security Administration Fund to the Employment Security Commission of North | | | | | | |
| 10 | Carolina the sum of six million three hundred thousand dollars (\$6,300,000) for the | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2005-2006 fiscal year to be used for the following purposes: | | | | | | |
| 12 | (1) Six million dollars (\$6,000,000) for the operation and support of local | | | | | | |
| 13 | offices. | | | | | | |
| 14 | (2) Two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) for the State Occupational | | | | | | |
| 15 | Information Coordinating Committee to develop and operate an | | | | | | |
| 16 | interagency system to track former participants in State education and | | | | | | |
| 17 | training programs. | | | | | | |
| 18 | (3) One hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) to maintain compliance with | | | | | | |
| 19 | Chapter 96 of the General Statutes, which directs the Commission to | | | | | | |
| 20 | employ the Common Follow-Up Management Information System to | | | | | | |
| 21 | evaluate the effectiveness of the State's job training, education, and | | | | | | |
| 22 | placement programs. | | | | | | |
| | placement programs. | | | | | | |
| 23 | pracement programs. | | | | | | |
| | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 23 24 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST FUND SECTION 12.2. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3B(a), the appropriation to | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST FUND SECTION 12.2. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3B(a), the appropriation to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund for the 2005-2006 fiscal year is sixty-two | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST FUND SECTION 12.2. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3B(a), the appropriation to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund for the 2005-2006 fiscal year is sixty-two million dollars (\$62,000,000) and sixty-two million dollars (\$62,000,000) for the | | | | | | |
| 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 | PART XII. DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES STATE MATCH FOR FEDERAL SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT FUNDS SECTION 12.1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter 159G of the General Statutes, the Department of Environment and Natural Resources may transfer and use up to one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) of the funds available in the General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account for the 2005-2006 fiscal year to match the federal grant moneys authorized by section 1452 of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1996 for the 2005-2006 fiscal year. The General Water Supply Revolving Loan Account is an account under the Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund and is established under G.S. 159G-4. The Clean Water Revolving Loan and Grant Fund is established by G.S. 159G-5. CLEAN WATER MANAGEMENT TRUST FUND SECTION 12.2. Notwithstanding G.S. 143-15.3B(a), the appropriation to the Clean Water Management Trust Fund for the 2005-2006 fiscal year is sixty-two million dollars (\$62,000,000) and sixty-two million dollars (\$62,000,000) for the 2006-2007 fiscal year as provided by this act. The funds appropriated by this act to the | | | | | | |

| 1 | PART XIII. DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE |
|----------|---|
| 2 | |
| 3 | SECTION 13.1. G.S. 58-6-25 is amended by adding the following new |
| 4 | subsection to read: |
| 5 | "(d1) Transfer to the General Fund. – The Commissioner of Insurance shall transfer |
| 6 | quarterly from the Fund to the General Fund to repay the funds expended by the |
| 7 | Department of Insurance from the General Fund under subsection (d) of this section for |
| 8 | each fiscal year, plus accrued interest at a rate determined by the State Treasurer." |
| 9 | |
| 10 | PART XIV. DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION |
| 11 | |
| 12 | NONPUBLIC EDUCATION |
| 13 | SECTION 14.1. All personnel and equipment presently assigned to the |
| 14 | Division of Nonpublic Education for the purpose of carrying out Article 39 of Chapter |
| 15 | 115C of the General Statutes are transferred to the Department of Public Instruction by |
| 16 | a Type I transfer as defined by G.S. 143A-6(a). |
| 17 | |
| 18 | VETERANS SCHOLARSHIPS PARTIALLY FUNDED FROM ESCHEAT |
| 19 | FUND |
| 20 | SECTION 14.2. In accordance with G.S. 116B-7(b), for the 2005-2006 and |
| 21 | 2006-2007 fiscal years, there is appropriated from the Escheat Fund to the Department |
| 22 | of Administration the amount of two million eight hundred six thousand four hundred |
| 23 | thirty-eight dollars (\$2,806,438) for fiscal year 2005-2006 and the amount of one |
| 24 | million six hundred seventy-eight thousand six hundred sixty-seven dollars |
| 25 | (\$1,678,667) for fiscal year 2006-2007. |
| 26 | |
| 27 | FIRE PROTECTION GRANT FUND |
| 28 | SECTION 14.3. G.S. 58-85A-1(c) reads as rewritten: |
| 29 | "(c) It is the intent of the General Assembly to appropriate annually to the State |
| 30 | Fire Protection Grant Fund at least three million eighty thousand dollars (\$3,080,000) |
| 31 | four million eighty thousand dollars (\$4,080,000) from the General Fund, one hundred |
| 32 | fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000) from the Highway Fund, and nine hundred seventy |
| 33 | thousand dollars (\$970,000) from University of North Carolina receipts. Funds received |
| 34 | from the General Fund shall be allocated only for providing local fire protection for |
| 35 | State-owned property supported by the General Fund; funds received from the Highway |
| 36 | Fund shall be allocated only for providing local fire protection for State-owned property |
| 37 | supported by the Highway Fund; and funds received from University of North Carolina |
| 38 | receipts shall be allocated only for providing local fire protection for State-owned |
| 39 40 | property supported by University of North Carolina receipts." |
| 40 | ΒΑ ΒΤ ΧΧΙ Α ΒΜΙΝΙΚΤΒΑΤΙΧΕ ΔΕΕΙΚΕ ΔΕ ΤΗΕ ΚΔΙΙΒΤ Ω |
| 41 | PART XV. ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE COURTS |

42

43 FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS

1 SECTION 15.1. The Judicial Department may use up to the sum of one 2 million two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$1,250,000) from funds available to the 3 Department to provide the State match needed in order to receive federal grant funds. 4 Prior to using funds for this purpose, the Judicial Department shall report to the Chairs 5 of the Senate and House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice 6 and Public Safety and the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations 7 on the grants to be matched using these funds.

8 9

PART XVI. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

10 11

FEDERAL GRANT MATCHING FUNDS

12 **SECTION 16.1.** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 148-2, the 13 Department of Correction may use up to the sum of seven hundred fifty thousand 14 dollars (\$750,000) in the 2005-2006 fiscal year and up to the sum of seven hundred fifty 15 thousand dollars (\$750,000) in the 2006-2007 fiscal year from funds available to the 16 Department to provide the State match needed in order to receive federal grant funds. 17 Prior to using funds for this purpose, the Department shall report to the Chairs of the 18 Senate and House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittees on Justice and 19 Public Safety and the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the 20 grants to be matched using these funds.

21

22

MEDIUM CUSTODY ROAD CREW COMPENSATION

23 **SECTION 16.2.** Of funds appropriated to the Department of Transportation 24 by this act, the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) per year shall be transferred by 25 the Department to the Department of Correction during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years for the actual costs of highway-related labor performed by medium-custody 26 27 prisoners, as authorized by G.S. 148-26.5. This transfer shall be made quarterly in the 28 amount of two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000). The Department of 29 Transportation may use funds appropriated by this act to pay an additional amount 30 exceeding the ten million dollars (\$10,000,000), but those payments shall be subject to 31 negotiations among the Department of Transportation, the Department of Correction, 32 and the Office of State Budget and Management prior to payment by the Department of 33 Transportation.

34

35 LIMIT USE OF OPERATIONAL FUNDS

SECTION 16.3. Funds appropriated in this act to the Department of 36 37 Correction for operational costs for additional facilities shall be used for personnel and 38 operating expenses set forth in the budget approved by the General Assembly in this act. 39 These funds shall not be expended for any other purpose, except as provided for in this act, and shall not be expended for additional prison personnel positions until the new 40 facilities are within 180 days of projected completion, except for certain management, 41 42 security, and support positions necessary to prepare the facility for opening, as 43 authorized in the budget approved by the General Assembly.

1 USE OF CLOSED PRISON FACILITIES

2 **SECTION 16.4.** In conjunction with the closing of prison facilities, 3 including small expensive prison units recommended for consolidation by the Government Performance Audit Committee, the Department of Correction shall consult 4 5 with the county or municipality in which the unit is located, with the elected State and 6 local officials, and with State agencies about the possibility of converting that unit to other use. The Department may also consult with any private for-profit or nonprofit firm 7 8 about the possibility of converting the unit to other use. In developing a proposal for 9 future use of each unit, the Department shall give priority to converting the unit to other 10 criminal justice use. Consistent with existing law and the future needs of the Department of Correction, the State may provide for the transfer or the lease of any of 11 12 these units to counties, municipalities, State agencies, or private firms wishing to 13 convert them to other use. The Department of Correction may also consider converting 14 some of the units recommended for closing from one security custody level to another, 15 where that conversion would be cost effective. A prison unit under lease to a county 16 pursuant to the provisions of this section for use as a jail is exempt for the period of the 17 lease from any of the minimum standards adopted by the Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to G.S. 153A-221 for the housing of adult prisoners that 18 19 would subject the unit to greater standards than those required of a unit of the State 20 prison system.

21 Prior to any transfer or lease of these units, the Department of Correction 22 shall report on the terms of the proposed transfer or lease to the Joint Legislative 23 Commission on Governmental Operations and the Joint Legislative Corrections, Crime 24 Control, and Juvenile Justice Oversight Committee. The Department of Correction shall 25 also provide annual summary reports to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations and the Joint Legislative Corrections, Crime Control, and 26 27 Juvenile Justice Oversight Committee on the conversion of these units to other use and on all leases or transfers entered into pursuant to this section. 28

29

30 SHIFT PAY FOR SECURITY STAFF

SECTION 16.5. The Department of Correction may use funds available for the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years for the payment to security staff of special supplemental weekend shift premium pay that exceeds standard weekend shift pay by up to ten percent (10%). The Department shall also continue to take steps to hold down the cost of shift pay by converting prisons from three eight-hour shifts to two 12-hour shifts whenever practical.

37

INMATE COSTS/FOOD, HEALTH CARE, PRESCRIPTION DRUGS, INMATE CLOTHING, AND LAUNDRY SERVICES

40 **SECTION 16.6.(a)** Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-23(a2), the 41 Department of Correction may use funds available during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 42 fiscal years for food and health care expenses if the cost of providing food and health 43 care to inmates housed in the Division of Prisons is anticipated to exceed the 44 Department's budget for food and health care. Prior to exceeding the continuation

budget amount, the Department of Correction shall report the reasons for the anticipated
 cost increase and the source of funds the Department intends to use to cover those
 additional needs to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the
 Chairs of the Senate and House of Representatives Appropriations Committees, and the
 Chairs of the Senate and House of Representatives Appropriations Subcommittees on
 Justice and Public Safety.
 SECTION 16.6.(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-23(a2), the
 Department of Correction may use funds available during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007

8 Department of Correction may use funds available during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 9 fiscal years for the purchase of prescription drugs for inmates if expenditures are 10 projected to exceed the Department's inmate medical continuation budget for 11 prescription drugs. The Department shall consult with the Joint Legislative Commission 12 on Governmental Operations prior to exceeding the continuation budget amount.

SECTION 16.6.(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-23(a2), the Department of Correction may use funds available during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years for the purchase of clothing and laundry services for inmates if expenditures are projected to exceed the Department's budget for clothing and laundry services. The Department shall consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to exceeding the continuation budget amount.

19

20

COMPUTER/DATA PROCESSING SERVICES FUNDS

SECTION 16.7. Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143-23(a2), the Department of Correction may use funds available during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years for expenses for computer/data processing services if expenditures exceed the Department's continuation budget amount for those services. The Department shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to exceeding the continuation budget amount.

27

```
28
```

ENERGY COMMITTED TO OFFENDERS/CONTRACT AND REPORT

SECTION 16.8. The Department of Correction may continue to contract with Energy Committed To Offenders, Inc., for the purchase of prison beds for minimum security female inmates during the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years. Energy Committed To Offenders, Inc., shall report by February 1 of each year to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the annual cost per inmate and the average daily inmate population compared to bed capacity using the same methodology as that used by the Department of Correction.

36

37 CRIMINAL JUSTICE PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

SECTION 16.9. Notwithstanding the provisions of G.S. 143B-273.15 specifying that grants to participating counties are for the full fiscal year and that unobligated funds are returned to the State-County Criminal Justice Partnership Account at the end of the grant period, the Department of Correction may reallocate unspent or unclaimed funds distributed to counties participating in the State-County Criminal Justice Partnership Program in an effort to maintain the level of services realized in previous fiscal years.

| 1 | | | | | | | | |
|----|---|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | PART XVII. SALARIES AND BENEFITS | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL OF STATE | | | | | | | |
| 5 | SECTION 17.1.(a) Effective July 1, 2005, G.S. 1 | 47-11(a) reads as | | | | | | |
| 6 | rewritten: | | | | | | | |
| 7 | "(a) The salary of the Governor shall be one hundred twenty- | one thousand three | | | | | | |
| 8 | hundred ninety-one dollars (\$121,391) one hundred twenty-tw | vo thousand seven | | | | | | |
| 9 | hundred thirty-one dollars (\$122,731) annually, payable monthly." | | | | | | | |
| 10 | SECTION 17.1.(b) Effective July 1, 2005, the annu | al salaries for the | | | | | | |
| 11 | members of the Council of State, payable monthly, for the 2005-20 | 006 and 2006-2007 | | | | | | |
| 12 | fiscal years are: | | | | | | | |
| 13 | · | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Council of State | Annual Salary | | | | | | |
| 15 | Lieutenant Governor | \$108,319 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Attorney General | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 17 | Secretary of State | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 18 | State Treasurer | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 19 | State Auditor | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 20 | Superintendent of Public Instruction | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 21 | Agriculture Commissioner | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 22 | Insurance Commissioner | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 23 | Labor Commissioner | 108,319 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | NONELECTED DEPARTMENT HEAD/SALARY INCREASES | 5 | | | | | | |
| 26 | SECTION 17.2. In accordance with G.S. 143B-9, the | | | | | | | |
| 27 | salaries, payable monthly, for the nonelected heads of the principal | | | | | | | |
| 28 | for the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years are: | ····· | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Nonelected Department Heads | <u>Annual Salary</u> | | | | | | |
| 31 | Secretary of Administration | \$105,828 | | | | | | |
| 32 | Secretary of Correction | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 33 | Secretary of Crime Control and Public Safety | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 34 | Secretary of Cultural Resources | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 35 | Secretary of Commerce | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 36 | Secretary of Environment and Natural Resources | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 37 | Secretary of Human Resources | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 38 | Secretary of Revenue | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 39 | Secretary of Transportation | 105,828 | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | CERTAIN EXECUTIVE BRANCH OFFICIALS/SALARY INC | REASES | | | | | | |
| 42 | SECTION 17.3. The annual salaries, payable monthly, | | | | | | | |
| 43 | and 2006-2007 fiscal years for the following executive branch officia | | | | | | | |
| 44 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 1 | | Annual Salary |
|----|--|------------------|
| 2 | Chairman, Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission | \$ 96,322 |
| 3 | State Controller | 134,802 |
| 4 | Commissioner of Motor Vehicles | 96,322 |
| 5 | Commissioner of Banks | 108,319 |
| 6 | Chairman, Employment Security Commission | 134,632 |
| 7 | State Personnel Director | 105,828 |
| 8 | Chairman, Parole Commission | 87,954 |
| 9 | Members of the Parole Commission | 81,202 |
| 10 | Chairman, Utilities Commission | 120,632 |
| 11 | Members of the Utilities Commission | 108,319 |
| 12 | Executive Director, Agency for Public Telecommunication | s 81,202 |
| 13 | General Manager, Ports Railway Commission | 73,325 |
| 14 | Director, Museum of Art | 98,699 |
| 15 | Executive Director, North Carolina Housing Finance Agen | cy 119,209 |
| 16 | Executive Director, North Carolina Agricultural | • |
| 17 | Finance Authority | 93,756 |
| 18 | State Chief Information Officer | 134,722 |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | JUDICIAL BRANCH OFFICIALS/SALARY INCREASE | |
| 21 | SECTION 17.4.(a) The annual salaries, payable monthly | , for specified |
| 22 | Judicial Branch officials the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years are: | - |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | Judicial Branch Officials | Annual Salary |
| 25 | Chief Justice, Supreme Court | \$122,732 |
| 26 | Associate Justice, Supreme Court | 119,525 |
| 27 | Chief Judge, Court of Appeals | 116,536 |
| 28 | Judge, Court of Appeals | 114,544 |
| 29 | Judge, Senior Regular Resident Superior Court | 111,432 |
| 30 | Judge, Superior Court | 108,319 |
| 31 | Chief Judge, District Court | 98,360 |
| 32 | Judge, District Court | 95,248 |
| 33 | Administrative Officer of the Courts | 111,432 |
| 34 | Assistant Administrative Officer of the Courts | 101,783 |
| 35 | | , |
| 36 | SECTION 17.4.(b) The district attorney or public defended | er of a judicial |
| 37 | district, with the approval of the Administrative Officer of the | • |
| 38 | Commission on Indigent Defense Services, respectively, shall set | |
| 39 | assistant district attorneys or assistant public defenders, respectively, in t | |

assistant district attorneys or assistant public defenders, respectively, in that district such
that the average salaries of assistant district attorneys or assistant public defenders in
that district do not exceed sixty-two thousand three hundred seventy-seven dollars
(\$62,377), and the minimum salary of any assistant district attorney or assistant public
defender is at least thirty-two thousand one hundred sixty-three dollars (\$32,163)
effective July 1, 2005.

| 1 | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | CLERK OF SUPERIOR COURT SALARY INCREASES | | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 17.5. Effective July 1, 2005, G.S. 7A-101(a) reads as rewritten: | | | | | |
| 4 | "(a) The clerk of superior court is a full-time employee of the State and shall | | | | | |
| 5 | receive an annual salary, payable in equal monthly installments, based on the population | | | | | |
| 6 | of the county as determined in subsection (a1) of this section, according to the following | | | | | |
| 7 | schedule: | | | | | |
| 8 | Population Annual Salary | | | | | |
| 9 | Less than 100,000 \$71,659 \$72,450 | | | | | |
| 10 | 100,000 to 149,999 80,413 <u>81,301</u> | | | | | |
| 11 | 150,000 to 249,999 89,169 <u>90,154</u> | | | | | |
| 12 | 250,000 and above 97,925. <u>99,007.</u> | | | | | |
| 13 | The salary schedule in this subsection is intended to represent the following | | | | | |
| 14 | approximate percentage of the salary of a chief district court judge: | | | | | |
| 15 | Population Annual Salary | | | | | |
| 16 | Less than 100,000 73% | | | | | |
| 17 | 100,000 to 149,999 82% | | | | | |
| 18 | 150,000 to 249,999 91% | | | | | |
| 19 | 250,000 and above 100%. | | | | | |
| 20 | When a county changes from one population group to another, the salary of the clerk | | | | | |
| 21 | shall be changed, on July 1 of the fiscal year for which the change is reported, to the | | | | | |
| 22 | salary appropriate for the new population group, except that the salary of an incumbent | | | | | |
| 23 | clerk shall not be decreased by any change in population group during his continuance | | | | | |
| 24 | in office." | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | ASSISTANT AND DEPUTY CLERKS OF COURT/SALARY | | | | | |
| 27 | INCREASES/ELIMINATE DEPUTY CLERK HIRING RATE | | | | | |
| 28 | SECTION 17.6. Effective July 1, 2005, G.S. 7A-102(c1) reads as rewritten: | | | | | |
| 29 | "(c1) A full-time assistant clerk or a full-time deputy clerk, and up to one full-time | | | | | |
| 30 | deputy clerk serving as head bookkeeper per county, shall be paid an annual salary | | | | | |
| 31 | subject to the following minimum and maximum rates: | | | | | |
| 32 | Assistant Clerks and Head Bookkeeper Annual Salary | | | | | |
| 33 | Minimum <u>\$27,515</u> <u>\$27,478</u> | | | | | |
| 34 | Maximum <u>47,626</u> <u>48,151</u> | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | |
| 36 | Deputy Clerks Annual Salary | | | | | |
| 37 | Minimum <u>\$23,565</u> <u>\$23,385</u> | | | | | |
| 38 | Maximum <u>36,934.</u> <u>37,238.</u> | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | |
| 40 | MAGISTRATES' SALARY INCREASES | | | | | |
| 41 | SECTION 17.7.(a) Effective July 1, 2005, G.S. 7A-171.1(a) reads as | | | | | |
| 42 | rewritten: | | | | | |

| 1 2 | | | er of the Courts, after consultation with the chie ollowing provisions, shall set an annual salary fo |
|----------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| 3 | each magistrat | - | |
| 4 | (1) | A full-time magist | rate shall be paid the annual salary indicated in th |
| 5 | | table set out in this | subdivision. A full-time magistrate is a magistrat |
| 6 | | who is assigned to | work an average of not less than 40 hours a wee |
| 7 | | during the term of | office. The Administrative Officer of the Court |
| 8 | | shall designate wh | ether a magistrate is full-time. Initial appointmen |
| 9 | | shall be at the ent | ry rate. A magistrate's salary shall increase to th |
| 10 | | next step every two | years on the anniversary of the date the magistrat |
| 11 | | | binted for increases to Steps 1 through 3, and ever |
| 12 | | - | nniversary of the date the magistrate was original |
| 13 | | appointed for incre | ases to Steps 4 through 6. |
| 14 | | | |
| 15 | | Table of | f Salaries of Full-Time Magistrates |
| 16 | | Q4 T 1 | |
| 17 | | Step Level | Annual Salary |
| 18 | | Entry Rate | \$27,889 <u>\$27,865</u> |
| 19 20 | | Step 1 Step 2 | 30,525 <u>30,597</u> 33,393 33,569 |
| 20 21 | | Step 2 Step 3 | |
| 21 22 | | Step 3 Step 4 | 36,523 <u>36,813</u> 39,952 <u>40,367</u> |
| 22 23 | | Step 5 | 43,789 44,273 |
| 23 24 | | Step 6 | 48,036 48,566 |
| 25 | (2) | - | trate is a magistrate who is assigned to work a |
| 26 | (2) | | n 40 hours of work a week during the term, except |
| 27 | | - | hall be assigned an average of less than 10 hours of |
| 28 | | - | ig the term. A part-time magistrate is included, i |
| 29 | | | S. 7A-170, under the provisions of G.S. 135-1(10 |
| 30 | | and G.S. 135-40.2 | (a). The Administrative Officer of the Court |
| 31 | | designates whether | a magistrate is a part-time magistrate. A part-tim |
| 32 | | magistrate shall re | eceive an annual salary based on the following |
| 33 | | formula: The ave | rage number of hours a week that a part-tim |
| 34 | | | ned work during the term shall be multiplied by th |
| 35 | | • • • | able to a full-time magistrate who has the sam |
| 36 | | - | service prior to the beginning of that term as doe |
| 37 | | | strate and the product of that multiplication shall b |
| 38 | | • | mber 40. The quotient shall be the annual salar |
| 39 | | payable to that part | ÷ |
| 40 | (3) | | ny other provision of this subsection, a magistrat |
| 41 | | | practice law in North Carolina or any other stat |
| 42 | | | nual salary provided in the Table in subdivision (1 |
| 43 | | of this subsection f | or Step 4. |

| 1 | SECT | FION 17.7.(b) | Effective J | uly 1, | 2005, | G.S. 7A | -171.1(a1 |) reads as |
|----|--|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|
| 2 | rewritten: | | | • | | | × · | |
| 3 | "(a1) Notwi | ithstanding subs | ection (a) of | this sec | tion, the | e followi | ing salary | provisions |
| 4 | "(a1) Notwithstanding subsection (a) of this section, the following salary provisions apply to individuals who were serving as magistrates on June 30, 1994: | | | | | | | |
| 5 | (1) | The salaries of | - | - | | | | at a salary |
| 6 | | level of less that | - | | | | - | • |
| 7 | | shall be as follo | • | | | | | |
| 8 | | Less than 1 year | r of service | | | | \$22,325 | \$22,099 |
| 9 | | 1 or more but l | | ars of s | ervice | | 23,389 | 23,202 |
| 10 | | 3 or more but l | • | | | | 25,530. | 25,420. |
| 11 | | | letion of fiv | | | vice, the | ose magis | |
| 12 | | receive the sala | | • | | | - | |
| 13 | (2) | The salaries of | | - | | | | |
| 14 | | level of five or | - | | | | - | - |
| 15 | | in subsection (a | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Salary Level | | | | | Sa | lary Level |
| 17 | | on June 30, 199 | 94 | | | | on Ju | uly 1, 1994 |
| 18 | | 5 or more but l | ess than 7 ye | ars of s | ervice | | | ntry Rate |
| 19 | | 7 or more but l | • | | | | | Step 1 |
| 20 | | 9 or more but l | ess than 11 y | ears of | service | | | Step 2 |
| 21 | | 11 or more yea | | | | | | Step 3 |
| 22 | | Thereafter, | their salari | es shal | l be s | et in a | ccordance | with the |
| 23 | | provisions in su | ubsection (a) | | | | | |
| 24 | (3) | The salaries of | magistrates | who an | re licen | sed to p | ractice lav | w in North |
| 25 | | Carolina shall | be adjusted t | o the ar | nnual sa | alary pro | vided in t | he table in |
| 26 | | subsection (a) | as Step 4, a | nd, ther | reafter, | their sal | laries shal | l be set in |
| 27 | | accordance wit | - | | | | | |
| 28 | (4) | The salaries of | "part-time 1 | nagistra | ates" sh | all be se | et under tl | ne formula |
| 29 | | set out in subd | ivision (2) c | of subse | ection (a | a) but ac | cording t | o the rates |
| 30 | | set out in this s | ubsection." | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | GENERAL AS | SEMBLY PRIN | NCIPAL CL | ERKS | | | | |
| 33 | SECT | FION 17.8. Effe | ctive July 1, | 2005, 0 | G.S. 120 | 0-37(c) r | eads as re | written: |
| 34 | "(c) The p | rincipal clerks s | hall be full- | time of | ficers. I | Each prin | ncipal cle | rk shall be |
| 35 | entitled to other | benefits availab | le to perman | ent legi | islative | employe | ees and sh | all be paid |
| 36 | an annual salary | | | | | | | |
| 37 | thousand five h | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Services Comm | | | | | | | |
| 39 | of the proposed | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Advisory Budg | et Commission | and shall | make | approp | riate re | commend | ations for |

Advisory Budget Commission and shall make appropriate recommendations for 40 changes in those salaries. Any changes enacted by the General Assembly shall be by 41 amendment to this paragraph." 42

43

SERGEANT-AT-ARMS AND READING CLERKS 44

1

| 1 | She fion 17.5. Effective July 1, 2005, 0.5. 120 57(0) feads as few fitten. |
|----|--|
| 2 | "(b) The sergeant-at-arms and the reading clerk in each house shall be paid a |
| 3 | salary of three hundred eleven dollars (\$311.00) three hundred three dollars (\$303.00) |
| 4 | per week plus subsistence at the same daily rate provided for members of the General |
| 5 | Assembly, plus mileage at the rate provided for members of the General Assembly for |
| 6 | one round trip only from their homes to Raleigh and return. The sergeants-at-arms shall |
| 7 | serve during sessions of the General Assembly and at such time prior to the convening |
| 8 | of, and subsequent to adjournment or recess of, sessions as may be authorized by the |
| 9 | Legislative Services Commission. The reading clerks shall serve during sessions only." |
| 10 | |
| 11 | LEGISLATIVE EMPLOYEES |
| 12 | SECTION 17.10. The Legislative Services Officer shall increase the salaries |
| 13 | of nonelected employees of the General Assembly in effect for fiscal year 2005-2006 by |
| 14 | two percent (2%). Nothing in this act limits any of the provisions of G.S. 120-32. |
| 15 | |
| 16 | COMMUNITY COLLEGES PERSONNEL/SALARY INCREASES |
| 17 | SECTION 17.11. The Director of the Budget shall transfer from the Reserve |
| 18 | for Compensation Increases, created in this act for fiscal years 2005-2006 and |
| 19 | 2006-2007, funds to the North Carolina Community Colleges System Office necessary |
| 20 | to provide an annual salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the |
| 21 | employer's retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for |
| 22 | all permanent full-time community college institutional personnel supported by State |
| 23 | funds. |
| 24 | |
| 25 | UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SYSTEM/EPA SALARY INCREASES |
| 26 | SECTION 17.12.(a) The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board |
| 27 | of Governors of The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for |
| 28 | Compensation Increases, created in this act for fiscal years 2005-2006 and 2006-2007, |
| 29 | to provide an annual salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the |
| 30 | employer's retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for |
| 31 | all employees of The University of North Carolina, as well as employees other than |
| 32 | teachers of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, supported by State |
| 33 | funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act (EPA). |
| 34 | SECTION 17.12.(b) The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board |
| 35 | of Governors of The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for |
| 36 | Compensation Increases, created in this act for fiscal years 2005-2006 and 2006-2007, |
| 37 | to provide an annual salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the |
| 38 | employer's retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for |
| 39 | all teaching employees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, |
| 40 | supported by State funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act |
| | |

SECTION 17.9. Effective July 1, 2005, G.S. 120-37(b) reads as rewritten:

41 (EPA). These funds shall be allocated to individuals according to the rules adopted by

42 the Board of Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics and 43 may not be used for any purpose other than for salary increases and necessary employer

44 contributions provided by this section.

SECTION 17.12.(c) The Director of the Budget shall transfer to the Board 1 2 of Governors of The University of North Carolina sufficient funds from the Reserve for 3 Experience Step Increase for Teachers and Principals in Public Schools to provide an 4 annual average salary increase of two percent (2%), including funds for the employer's 5 retirement and social security contributions, commencing July 1, 2005, for all teaching 6 employees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics, supported by State funds and whose salaries are exempt from the State Personnel Act (EPA). These 7 8 funds shall be allocated to individuals according to the rules adopted by the Board of 9 Trustees of the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics and may not be used 10 for any purpose other than for salary increases and necessary employer contributions provided by this section. 11

12

13 MOST STATE EMPLOYEES

14 **SECTION 17.13.(a)** The salaries in effect June 30, 2005, of all permanent 15 full-time State employees whose salaries are set in accordance with the State Personnel 16 Act and who are paid from the General Fund or the Highway Fund shall be increased, 17 on or after July 1, 2005, unless otherwise provided by this act, by two percent (2%).

SECTION 17.13.(b) Except as otherwise provided in this act, the fiscal year 2005-2006 salaries for permanent full-time State officials and persons in exempt positions that are recommended by the Governor or the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission and set by the General Assembly shall be increased by two percent (2%), commencing July 1, 2005.

SECTION 17.13.(c) The salaries in effect for fiscal year 2005-2006 for all permanent part-time State employees shall be increased on and after July 1, 2005, by pro rata amounts of the two percent (2%) salary increase provided for permanent full-time employees covered under this part.

SECTION 17.13.(d) The Director of the Budget may allocate out of special operating funds or from other sources of the employing agency, except tax revenues, sufficient funds to allow a salary increase, on and after July 1, 2005, in accordance with subsection (a), (b), or (c) of this section, including funds for the employer's retirement and social security contributions, for the permanent full-time and part-time employees of the agency, provided the employing agency elects to make available the necessary funds.

SECTION 17.13.(e) Within regular Executive Budget Act procedures as limited by this act, all State agencies and departments may increase on an equitable basis the rate of pay of temporary and permanent hourly State employees, subject to availability of funds in the particular agency or department, by pro rata amounts of the two percent (2%) salary increase provided for permanent full-time employees covered by the provisions of subsection (a), commencing July 1, 2005.

40

41 ALL STATE-SUPPORTED PERSONNEL

42 **SECTION 17.14.(a)** Salaries and related benefits for positions that are 43 funded partially from the General Fund or Highway Fund and partially from sources 44 other than the General Fund or Highway Fund shall be increased from the General Fund or Highway Fund appropriation only to the extent of the proportionate part of the
 salaries paid from the General Fund or Highway Fund.

3 **SECTION 17.14.(b)** The granting of the salary increases under this act does 4 not affect the status of eligibility for salary increments for which employees may be 5 eligible unless otherwise required by this act.

6 **SECTION 17.14.(c)** The salary increases provided in this act are to be 7 effective July 1, 2005, and do not apply to persons separated from State service due to 8 resignation, dismissal, reduction in force, death, or retirement, or whose last workday is 9 prior to July 1, 2005.

Payroll checks issued to employees after July 1, 2005, which represent payment of services provided prior to July 1, 2005, shall not be eligible for salary increases provided for in this act. This subsection shall apply to all employees, subject to or exempt from the State Personnel Act, paid from State funds, including public schools, community colleges, and The University of North Carolina.

15 **SECTION 17.14.(d)** The Director of the Budget shall transfer from the 16 Reserve for Compensation Increases in this act for fiscal year 2005-2006 all funds 17 necessary for the salary increases provided by this act, including funds for the 18 employer's retirement and social security contributions.

19 SECTION 17.14.(e) Nothing in this act authorizes the transfer of funds
 20 between the General Fund and the Highway Fund for salary increases.

21

TEMPORARY SALES TAX TRANSFER FOR WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION SALARIES

SECTION 17.15. For the 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 fiscal years, the Secretary of Revenue shall transfer at the end of each quarter from the State sales and use tax net collections received by the Department of Revenue under Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes to the State Treasurer for the Wildlife Resources Fund to fund the cost of any legislative salary increase for employees of the Wildlife Resources Commission.

30

31

SALARY-RELATED CONTRIBUTIONS/EMPLOYER

32 **SECTION 17.16.(a)** Required employer salary-related contributions for 33 employees whose salaries are paid from department, office, institution, or agency 34 receipts shall be paid from the same source as the source of the employees' salary. If an 35 employee's salary is paid in part from the General Fund or Highway Fund and in part from department, office, institution, or agency receipts, required employer salary-related 36 contributions may be paid from the General Fund or Highway Fund only to the extent of 37 38 the proportionate part paid from the General Fund or Highway Fund in support of the 39 salary of the employee, and the remainder of the employer's requirements shall be paid from the source that supplies the remainder of the employee's salary. The requirements 40 of this section as to source of payment are also applicable to payments on behalf of the 41 42 employee for hospital-medical benefits, longevity pay, unemployment compensation, accumulated leave, workers' compensation, severance pay, separation allowances, and 43 44 applicable disability income benefits.

SECTION 17.16.(b) Effective July 1, 2005, the State's employer 1 2 contribution rates budgeted for retirement and related benefits as percentage of covered 3 salaries for the 2005-2006 fiscal year are (i) six and five-hundredths percent (6.05%) – 4 Teachers and State Employees; (ii) eleven and five-hundredths percent (11.05%) – State 5 Law Enforcement Officers; (iii) ten and fifty-six hundredths percent (10.56%) -6 University Employees' Optional Retirement System; (iv) ten and fifty-six hundredths 7 percent (10.56%) – Community College Optional Retirement Program; (v) fifteen and seventy-nine hundredths percent (15.79%) – Consolidated Judicial Retirement System; 8 9 and (vi) three and two-tenths percent (3.2%) – Legislative Retirement System. Each of 10 the foregoing contribution rates includes three and two-tenths percent (3.2%) for hospital and medical benefits. The rate for Teachers and State Employees, State Law 11 12 Enforcement Officers, Community College Optional Retirement Program, and for the 13 University Employees' Optional Retirement Program includes fifty-two hundredths 14 percent (0.52%) for the Disability Income Plan. The rates for Teachers and State 15 Employees and State Law Enforcement Officers include sixteen-hundredths percent 16 (0.16%) for the Death Benefits Plan. The rate for State Law Enforcement Officers 17 includes five percent (5%) for Supplemental Retirement Income.

18 **SECTION 17.16.(c)** The maximum annual employer contributions, payable monthly, by the State for each covered employee or retiree for the 2005-2006 fiscal year 19 20 to the Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan are as 21 follows: (i) Medicare-eligible employees and retirees – July 2005 to September 2005: seven hundred thirty-one dollars (\$731.00); (ii) Medicare-eligible employees and 22 23 retirees - October 2005 to June 2006: two thousand four hundred forty-nine dollars 24 (\$2,449); (iii) non-Medicare-eligible employees and retirees – July 2005 to September 2005: eight hundred fifty-eight dollars (\$858.00); and (iv) non-Medicare-eligible 25 employees and retirees - October 2005 to June 2006: two thousand eight hundred 26 27 seventy-two dollars (\$2,872).

28 **SECTION 17.16.(d)** The maximum annual employer contributions, payable 29 monthly, by the State for each covered employee or retiree for the 2006-2007 fiscal year 30 to the Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan are: (i) Medicare-eligible employees and retirees – July 2006 to June 2007: three thousand two 31 32 hundred sixty-five dollars (\$3,265); (ii) Medicare-eligible employees and retirees – July 33 September 2007: eight hundred sixteen dollars (\$816.00); (iii) 2007 to non-Medicare-eligible employees and retirees - July 2006 to June 2007: three thousand 34 35 eight hundred twenty-nine dollars (\$3,829); and (iv) non-Medicare-eligible employees and retirees – July 2007 to September 2007: nine hundred fifty-seven dollars (\$957.00). 36 37

38 **INCREASES FOR RETIREES PROVIDE COST-OF-LIVING** OF THE 39 TEACHERS' AND STATE EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM, THE 40 JUDICIAL SYSTEM, AND LEGISLATIVE RETIREMENT THE **RETIREMENT SYSTEM** 41

42 **SECTION 17.17.(a)** G.S. 135-5 is amended by adding a new subsection to 43 read:

| 1 | |
|----|--|
| 1 | "(nnn) From and after July 1, 2005, the retirement allowance to or on account of |
| 2 | beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2004, shall be increased |
| 3 | by two percent (2%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 2005, in accordance with |
| 4 | G.S. 135-5(o). Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2005, the retirement allowance to or |
| 5 | on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after July 1, 2004, but before |
| 6 | June 30, 2005, shall be increased by a prorated amount of two percent (2%) of the |
| 7 | allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the number of |
| 8 | months that a retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 2004, and June 30, 2005." |
| 9 | SECTION 17.17.(b) G.S. 135-65 is amended by adding a new subsection to |
| 10 | read: |
| 11 | "(z) From and after July 1, 2005, the retirement allowance to or on account of |
| 12 | beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2004, shall be increased |
| 13 | by two percent (2%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 2005. Furthermore, from and |
| 14 | after July 1, 2005, the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose |
| 15 | retirement commenced after July 1, 2004, but before June 30, 2005, shall be increased |
| 16 | by a prorated amount of two percent (2%) of the allowance payable as determined by |
| 17 | the Board of Trustees based upon the number of months that a retirement allowance was |
| 18 | paid between July 1, 2004, and June 30, 2005." |
| 19 | SECTION 17.17.(c) G.S. 120-4.22A is amended by adding a new subsection |
| 20 | to read: |
| 21 | "(t) In accordance with subsection (a) of this section, from and after July 1, 2005, |
| 22 | the retirement allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced |
| 23 | on or before January 1, 2005, shall be increased by two percent (2%) of the allowance |
| 24 | payable on June 1, 2005. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2005, the retirement |
| 25 | allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after January |
| 26 | 1, 2005, but before June 30, 2005, shall be increased by a prorated amount of two |
| 27 | percent (2%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based |
| 28 | upon the number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between January 1, |
| 29 | <u>2005, and June 30, 2005.</u> " |
| 30 | SECTION 17.17.(d) G.S. 128-27 is amended by adding a new subsection to |
| 31 | read: |
| 32 | "(ggg) From and after July 1, 2005, the retirement allowance to or on account of |
| 33 | beneficiaries whose retirement commenced on or before July 1, 2004, shall be increased |
| 34 | by two percent (2%) of the allowance payable on June 1, 2005, in accordance with |
| 35 | subsection (k) of this section. Furthermore, from and after July 1, 2005, the retirement |
| 36 | allowance to or on account of beneficiaries whose retirement commenced after July 1, |
| 37 | 2004, but before June 30, 2005, shall be increased by a prorated amount of two percent |
| 38 | (2%) of the allowance payable as determined by the Board of Trustees based upon the |
| 39 | number of months that a retirement allowance was paid between July 1, 2004, and June |
| 40 | 30, 2005." |
| 41 | |
| 42 | SALARY ADJUSTMENT FUND |
| 43 | SECTION 17.18. Up to five million dollars (\$5,000,000) in any remaining |
| 44 | appropriations in the Reserve for Compensation Increases authorized for salary |
| | |

increases not required for that purpose may be used to supplement the Salary 1 2 Adjustment Fund. The Office of State Budget and Management shall report to the Joint 3 Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations prior to the allocation of any salary adjustment funds for any State agency. The Judicial Department is eligible for 4 5 funding authorized in this section. 6 7 PART XVIII. REVENUE LAW CHANGES 8 9 **ALLOCABLE SHARE** 10 **SECTION 18.1.(a)** G.S. 66-291(b)(2) reads as rewritten: To the extent that a tobacco product manufacturer establishes that the 11 "(2) 12 amount it was required to place into escrow on account of units sold in the State in a particular year was greater than the State's allocable 13 14 share of the total payments that such manufacturer would have been 15 required to make in that year under the Master Settlement Agreement (as determined pursuant to section IX(i)(2) of the Master Settlement 16 17 Agreement, and before any of the adjustments or offsets described in 18 section IX(i)(3) of that Agreement other than the Inflation Adjustment) 19 the Master Settlement Agreement payments, as determined pursuant to section IX(i) of that Agreement, including after final determination of 20 21 all adjustments, that the manufacturer would have been required to make on account of the units sold had it been a participating 22 manufacturer, the excess shall be released from escrow and revert back 23 24 to such tobacco product manufacturer; or". **SECTION 18.1.(b)** If the section above, or any portion of the amendment 25 made to G.S. 66-291(b)(2) by the section above, is held by a court of competent 26 27 jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, then G.S. 66-291(b)(2) shall be deemed to be

repealed in its entirety. If G.S. 66-291(b) shall thereafter be held by a court of 28 29 competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional, then this act shall be repealed, and 30 G.S. 66-291(b)(2) shall be restored as if no amendments had been made by this act. Neither any judicial holding of unconstitutionality nor the repeal of G.S. 66-291(b)(2) 31 32 shall affect, impair, or invalidate any other portion of Part 1 of Article 37 of Chapter 66 33 of the General Statutes, or the application of Part 1 of Article 37 of Chapter 66 of the General Statutes to any other person or circumstance, and the remaining portions of Part 34 35 1 of Article 37 of Chapter 66 of the General Statutes shall at all times continue in full force and effect. 36

37

38 MAINTAIN STATE SALES TAX RATE TO PROTECT EDUCATION

39 SECTION 18.2. Section 34.13(c) of S.L. 2001-424, as amended by Section
 40 38.1 of S.L. 2003-284, reads as rewritten:

"SECTION 34.13.(c) This section becomes effective October 16, 2001, and applies
to sales made on or after that date. This section is repealed effective for sales made on
or after July 1, 2005. This section does not affect the rights or liabilities of the State, a
taxpayer, or another person arising under a statute amended or repealed by this section

before the effective date of its amendment or repeal; nor does it affect the right to any 1 2 refund or credit of a tax that accrued under the amended or repealed statute before the 3 effective date of its amendment or repeal." 4 5 ADJUST ESTATE TAX 6 **SECTION 18.3.(a)** Section 30C.3(b) of S.L. 2002-126, as amended by 7 Section 37A.4 of S.L. 2003-284, reads as rewritten: 8 "SECTION 30C.3.(b) This section is effective on and after January 1, 2002, and 9 applies to the estates of decedents dying on or after that date. This section is repealed 10 effective for the estates of decedents dying on or after July 1, 2005." 11 12 PHASE DOWN UPPER INCOME TAX RATE TO EIGHT PERCENT IN 2006 **SECTION 18.4.** Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 13 14 2006, and before January 1, 2007, G.S. 105-134.2(a) reads as rewritten: 15 "(a) A tax is imposed upon the North Carolina taxable income of every individual. The tax shall be levied, collected, and paid annually and shall be computed at the 16 following percentages of the taxpayer's North Carolina taxable income. 17 18 (1)For married individuals who file a joint return under G.S. 105-152 and for surviving spouses, as defined in section 2(a) of the Code: 19 Over 20 Up To Rate 21 0 \$21,250 6% \$100,000 22 \$21,250 7% \$100,000 7.75% 23 NA \$200,000 24 NA 8% 25 (2)For heads of households, as defined in section 2(b) of the Code: Over Up To 26 Rate 27 0 \$17,000 6% \$17,000 \$80,000 7% 28 29 \$80,000 NA\$160,000 7.75% \$160,000 NA 8% 30 For unmarried individuals other than surviving spouses and heads of (3) 31 households: 32 Over Up To Rate 33 34 0 \$12,750 6% \$60,000\$120,000 35 \$12,750 7% \$60,000 NA 7.75% 36 37 \$120,000 NA 8% (4) For married individuals who do not file a joint return under 38 39 G.S. 105-152: 40 Over Up To Rate \$10,625 6% 41 0 42 \$10,625 \$50,000\$100,000 7% \$50,000 7.75% 43 NA 44 \$100,000 8%" NA

| 1 | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| 2 | ELIMINATE UPPER INCOME TAX RATE IN 2007 TAX YEAR | | | | |
| 3 | SECTION 18.5. Effective for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, | | | | |
| 4 | 2007, G.S. 105 | -134.2(a) reads as rewritt | en: | | |
| 5 | "(a) A tax | k is imposed upon the No | orth Carolina taxable income of | every individual. | |
| 6 | The tax shall | be levied, collected, and | d paid annually and shall be | computed at the | |
| 7 | following perce | entages of the taxpayer's I | North Carolina taxable income. | | |
| 8 | (1) | For married individual | s who file a joint return under | G.S. 105-152 and | |
| 9 | | for surviving spouses, | as defined in section 2(a) of the | Code: | |
| 10 | | Over | Up То | Rate | |
| 11 | | 0 | \$21,250 | 6% | |
| 12 | | \$21,250 | \$100,000 | 7% | |
| 13 | | \$100,000 | <u>\$200,000NA</u> | 7.75% | |
| 14 | | \$200,000 | NA | 8.25% | |
| 15 | (2) | For heads of household | ls, as defined in section 2(b) of | the Code: | |
| 16 | | Over | Up To | Rate | |
| 17 | | 0 | \$17,000 | 6% | |
| 18 | | \$17,000 | \$80,000 | 7% | |
| 19 | | \$80,000 | <u>\$160,000NA</u> | 7.75% | |
| 20 | | \$160,000 | NA | 8.25% | |
| 21 | (3) | For unmarried individ | uals other than surviving spou | ses and heads of | |
| 22 | | households: | | | |
| 23 | | Over | Up То | Rate | |
| | | Ovti | 0010 | Natt | |
| 24 | | 0 | \$12,750 | 6% | |
| 24 25 | | | — | | |
| | | 0 | \$12,750 | 6% | |
| 25 | | 0 \$12,750 | \$12,750 \$60,000 | 6% 7% | |
| 25 26 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> | 6% 7% 7.75% 8.25% | |
| 25 26 27 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> <u>NA</u> | 6% 7% 7.75% 8.25% | |
| 25 26 27 28 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> <u>NA</u> | 6% 7% 7.75% 8.25% | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA aals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA als who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 | 6% 7% 7.75% 8.25% nt return under Rate | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA aals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 | 6% 7% 7.75% 8.25% nt return under Rate 6% | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 | (4) | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA als who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 | | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA aals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 | COMPLY WI | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 | COMPLY WI SEC | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA aals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to "§ 105-164.3. | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: Definitions. | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT 5-164.3 is amended by adding th | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to "§ 105-164.3. | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT 5-164.3 is amended by adding th | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to "§ 105-164.3. The followi | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: Definitions. ng definitions apply in the | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT 5-164.3 is amended by adding the his Article: | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " he following new | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to "§ 105-164.3. | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: Definitions. ng definitions apply in the <u>Cable television serve</u> | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA als who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT 5-164.3 is amended by adding the is Article: | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " he following new | |
| 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 | COMPLY WI SEC subdivisions to "§ 105-164.3. The followi | 0 \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000 For married individu G.S. 105-152: Over 0 \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000 TH STREAMLINED S TION 18.6.(a) G.S. 105 read: Definitions. ng definitions apply in the <u>Cable television serve</u> | \$12,750 \$60,000 \$120,000<u>NA</u> NA hals who do not file a joi Up To \$10,625 \$50,000 \$100,000<u>NA</u> NA ALES TAX AGREEMENT 5-164.3 is amended by adding the his Article: | 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> nt return under Rate 6% 7% 7.75% <u>8.25%</u> " he following new | |

| | General Assem | bly of North Carolina | Session 2005 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 | <u>(9a)</u> " | Film or video production equipment. – Items used e production of film or video products, including, bu cameras, camera supplies, camera accessories, lig cables, wires, generators, motion picture film and cranes, booms, dollies, teleprompters, props, and bu used in the production of sets. | ut not limited to, hting equipment, video tape stock, |
| 8 | SEC | FION 18.6.(b) G.S. 105-164.4 reads as rewritten: | |
| 9 | | Fax imposed on retailers. | |
| 10 | | ctive for sales made before July 1, 2005) A privilege | tax is imposed on |
| 11 | | following percentage rates of the retailer's net taxat | - |
| 12 | | opriate. The general rate of tax is four and one-half per | - |
| 13 | (a) (Effe | ctive for sales made on or after July 1, 2005) A | privilege tax is |
| 14 | | tailer at the following percentage rates of the retailer's | |
| 15 | or gross receipts | s, as appropriate. The general rate of tax is four percent | (4%). |
| 16 | (1) | The general rate of tax applies to the sales price of ea | |
| 17 | | of tangible personal property that is sold at retail and | d is not subject to |
| 18 | | tax under another subdivision in this section. | |
| 19 | (1a) | The rate of two percent (2%) applies to the sale | es price of each |
| 20 | | manufactured home sold at retail, including all acces | sories attached to |
| 21 | | the manufactured home when it is delivered to the | - |
| 22 | | maximum tax is three hundred dollars (\$300.00) | per article. Each |
| 23 | | section of a manufactured home that is transported | separately to the |
| 24 | | site where it is to be erected is a separate article. | |
| 25 | (1b) | The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the sal | - |
| 26 | | aircraft, boat, railway car, or locomotive sold at re | - |
| 27 | | accessories attached to the item when it is delivered | - |
| 28 | | The maximum tax is one thousand five hundred do | llars (\$1,500) per |
| 29 | | article. | |
| 30 | (1c) | The rate of one percent (1%) applies to the sales price | e of the following |
| 31 | | articles: | |
| 32 | | a. Horses or mules by whomsoever sold. | C · 1 |
| 33 | | b. Semen to be used in the artificial insemination | |
| 34 25 | | c. Sales of fuel, other than electricity, to farme | |
| 35 | | them for any farm purposes other than prepar | |
| 36 | | dwellings, and other household purposes. The | |
| 37 38 | | purchased or used at any one time shall not in | |
| | | determinative factor as to whether any sale or (10°) rate of the one percent (10°) rate of the | |
| 39 40 | | not subject to the one percent (1%) rate of tax subdivision. | x imposed by tins |
| 40 41 | | | eturing industrias |
| 41 42 | | d. Sales of fuel, other than electricity, to manufa and manufacturing plants for use in com | ection with the |
| 42 43 | | operation of such industries and plants other t | |
| 43 44 | | to be used for residential heating purposes. Th | |
| 44 | | to be used for residential heating purposes. Th | e quantity of fuel |

| 1 | | purchased or used at any one time shall not in any manner be a |
|----|------|--|
| 2 | | determinative factor as to whether any sale or use of fuel is or is |
| 3 | | not subject to the rate of tax provided in this subdivision. |
| 4 | | e. Sales of fuel, other than electricity, to commercial laundries or |
| 5 | | to pressing and dry-cleaning establishments for use in |
| 6 | | machinery used in the direct performance of the laundering or |
| 7 | | the pressing and cleaning service. |
| 8 | | f. Sales to freezer locker plants of wrapping paper, cartons and |
| 9 | | supplies consumed directly in the operation of such plant. |
| 10 | (1d) | The rate of one percent (1%) applies to the sales price of the articles |
| 11 | | listed in G.S. 105-164.4A. The maximum tax is eighty dollars (\$80.00) |
| 12 | | per article. As used in G.S. 105-164.4A and G.S. 105-187.51, the term |
| 13 | | "accessories" does not include electricity. |
| 14 | | a. through k. Recodified as § 105-164.4A by Session Laws |
| 15 | | 1999-360, s. 3(a), effective August 4, 1999. |
| 16 | (1e) | The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the sales price of each mobile |
| 17 | | classroom or mobile office sold at retail, including all accessories |
| 18 | | attached to the mobile classroom or mobile office when it is delivered |
| 19 | | to the purchaser. The maximum tax is one thousand five hundred |
| 20 | | dollars (\$1,500) per article. Each section of a mobile classroom or |
| 21 | | mobile office that is transported separately to the site where it is to be |
| 22 | | placed is a separate article. |
| 23 | (1f) | The rate of two and eighty-three-hundredths percent (2.83%) applies to |
| 24 | | the sales price of electricity described in this subdivision and measured |
| 25 | | by a separate meter or another separate device: |
| 26 | | a. Sales of electricity to farmers to be used by them for any farm |
| 27 | | purposes other than preparing food, heating dwellings, and |
| 28 | | other household purposes. The quantity of electricity or gas |
| 29 | | purchased or used at any one time shall not be a determinative |
| 30 | | factor as to whether its sale or use is or is not subject to the rate |
| 31 | | of tax provided in this subdivision. |
| 32 | | b. Sales of electricity to manufacturing industries and |
| 33 | | manufacturing plants for use in connection with the operation of |
| 34 | | the industries and plants other than sales of electricity to be |
| 35 | | used for residential heating purposes. The quantity of electricity |
| 36 | | purchased or used at any one time shall not be a determinative |
| 37 | | factor as to whether its sale or use is or is not subject to the rate |
| 38 | | of tax provided in this subdivision. |
| 39 | | c. Sales of electricity to commercial laundries or to pressing and |
| 40 | | dry-cleaning establishments for use in machinery used in the |
| 41 | | direct performance of the laundering or the pressing and |
| 42 | | cleaning service. |
| 43 | (1g) | Repealed by Session Laws 2004-110, s. 6.1, effective October 1, 2004, |
| 44 | × 0/ | and applicable to sales of electricity made on or after that date. |

| 1 | (1h) | (Expires for sales made on or after October 1, 2007) The rate of |
|----|------|---|
| 2 | | seventeen-hundredths percent (0.17%) applies to the sales price of |
| 3 | | electricity sold to an aluminum smelting facility for use in connection |
| 4 | | with the operation of that facility and measured by a separate meter or |
| 5 | | measuring device. |
| 6 | (2) | The applicable percentage rate applies to the gross receipts derived |
| 7 | | from the lease or rental of tangible personal property by a person who |
| 8 | | is engaged in the business of leasing or renting tangible personal |
| 9 | | property, or is a retailer and leases or rents property of the type sold by |
| 10 | | the retailer. The applicable percentage rate is the rate and the |
| 11 | | maximum tax, if any, that applies to a sale of the property that is |
| 12 | | leased or rented. A person who leases or rents property shall also |
| 13 | | collect the tax imposed by this section on the separate retail sale of the |
| 14 | | property. |
| 15 | (3) | Operators of hotels, motels, tourist homes, tourist camps, and similar |
| 16 | | type businesses and persons who rent private residences and cottages |
| 17 | | to transients are considered retailers under this Article. A tax at the |
| 18 | | general rate of tax is levied on the gross receipts derived by these |
| 19 | | retailers from the rental of any rooms, lodgings, or accommodations |
| 20 | | furnished to transients for a consideration. This tax does not apply to |
| 21 | | any private residence or cottage that is rented for less than 15 days in a |
| 22 | | calendar year or to any room, lodging, or accommodation supplied to |
| 23 | | the same person for a period of 90 or more continuous days. |
| 24 | | As used in this subdivision, the term "persons who rent to |
| 25 | | transients" means (i) owners of private residences and cottages who |
| 26 | | rent to transients and (ii) rental agents, including "real estate brokers" |
| 27 | | as defined in G.S. 93A-2, who rent private residences and cottages to |
| 28 | | transients on behalf of the owners. If a rental agent is liable for the tax |
| 29 | | imposed by this subdivision, the owner is not liable. |
| 30 | (4) | Every person engaged in the business of operating a dry cleaning, |
| 31 | | pressing, or hat-blocking establishment, a laundry, or any similar |
| 32 | | business, engaged in the business of renting clean linen or towels or |
| 33 | | wearing apparel, or any similar business, or engaged in the business of |
| 34 | | soliciting cleaning, pressing, hat blocking, laundering or linen rental |
| 35 | | business for any of these businesses, is considered a retailer under this |
| 36 | | Article. A tax at the general rate of tax is levied on the gross receipts |
| 37 | | derived by these retailers from services rendered in engaging in any of |
| 38 | | the occupations or businesses named in this subdivision. The tax |
| 39 | | imposed by this subdivision does not apply to receipts derived from |
| 40 | | coin, token, or card-operated washing machines, extractors, and dryers. |
| 41 | | The tax imposed by this subdivision does not apply to gross receipts |
| 42 | | derived from services performed for resale by a retailer that pays the |
| 43 | | tax on the total gross receipts derived from the services. |

| 1 | (4a) | The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the gross receipts derived |
|----|------|--|
| 2 | | from sales of electricity, other than sales of electricity subject to tax |
| 3 | | under another subdivision in this section. A person who sells |
| 4 | | electricity is considered a retailer under this Article. |
| 5 | (4b) | A person who sells tangible personal property at a specialty market, |
| 6 | | other than the person's own household personal property, is considered |
| 7 | | a retailer under this Article. A tax at the general rate of tax is levied on |
| 8 | | the sales price of each article sold by the retailer at the specialty |
| 9 | | market. The term "specialty market" has the same meaning as defined |
| 10 | | in G.S. 66-250. |
| 11 | (4c) | The rate of six percent (6%) the combination of the general State rate |
| 12 | ~ / | of tax and the predominant local rate of tax applies to the gross |
| 13 | | receipts derived from providing telecommunications service. A person |
| 14 | | who provides telecommunications service is considered a retailer |
| 15 | | under this Article. Telecommunications service is taxed in accordance |
| 16 | | with G.S. 105-164.4C. |
| 17 | (4d) | The sale or recharge of prepaid telephone calling service is taxable at |
| 18 | | the general rate of tax. The tax applies regardless of whether tangible |
| 19 | | personal property, such as a card or a telephone, is transferred. Prepaid |
| 20 | | telephone calling service is taxable at the point of sale instead of at the |
| 21 | | point of use and is sourced in accordance with G.S. 105-164.4B. |
| 22 | | Prepaid telephone calling service taxed under this subdivision is not |
| 23 | | subject to tax as a telecommunications service. |
| 24 | (5) | Repealed by Session Laws 1998-212, s. 29A.1(a), effective May 1, |
| 25 | (0) | 1999. |
| 26 | (6) | The rate of five percent (5%) the combination of the general State rate |
| 27 | | of tax and the predominant local rate of tax applies to the gross |
| 28 | | receipts derived from providing direct-to-home satellite service or |
| 29 | | providing cable television to subscribers in this State. A person |
| 30 | | engaged in the business of providing direct-to-home satellite service or |
| 31 | | cable television service is considered a retailer under this Article. If |
| 32 | | any gross receipts derived from providing cable television service are |
| 33 | | subject to a franchise tax under G.S. 153A-154 or G.S. 160A-214 |
| 34 | | during a reporting period, the rate of tax levied by this Article on those |
| 35 | | gross receipts for that reporting period shall be reduced by the rate of |
| 36 | | franchise tax levied on the gross receipts under G.S. 153A-154 or |
| 37 | | G.S. 160A-214, as applicable, for that reporting period. |
| 38 | (7) | The rate of six percent (6%) the combination of the general State rate |
| 39 | | of tax and the predominant local rate of tax applies to the sales price of |
| 40 | | spirituous liquor other than mixed beverages. As used in this |
| 41 | | subdivision, the terms "spirituous liquor" and "mixed beverage" have |
| 42 | | the meanings provided in G.S. 18B-101. |
| 43 | (8) | The rate of two and one-half percent (2.5%) applies to the sales price |
| 44 | ~ / | of each modular home sold, including all accessories attached to the |
| 44 | | of each modular home sold, including all accessories attached to the |

modular home when it is delivered to the purchaser. For the purposes 1 2 of this subdivision, the retail sale is deemed to be the sale of a modular 3 home to a modular homebuilder. 4 (b) The tax levied in this section shall be collected from the retailer and paid by 5 him at the time and in the manner as hereinafter provided. Provided, however, that any 6 person engaging or continuing in business as a retailer shall pay the tax required on the net taxable sales of such business at the rates specified when proper books are kept 7 8 showing separately the gross proceeds of taxable and nontaxable sales of tangible 9 personal property in such form as may be accurately and conveniently checked by the 10 Secretary or his duly authorized agent. If such records are not kept separately the tax shall be paid as a retailer on the gross sales of business, and the exemptions and 11 12 exclusions provided by this Article shall not be allowed. The tax levied in this section is 13 in addition to all other taxes, whether levied in the form of excise, license or privilege or 14 other taxes. 15 (c) Certificate of Registration. - Before a person may engage in business as a 16 retailer or a wholesale merchant, the person must obtain a certificate of registration from 17 the Department in accordance with G.S. 105-164.29." 18 **SECTION 18.6.(c)** G.S. 105-164.4A is repealed. 19 20 EQUALIZING TAX ON ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY 21 **SECTION 18.7.(a)** G.S. 105-37.1(b) reads as rewritten: 22 "(b) Rate and Payment. – The rate of the privilege tax is three percent (3%)-the combination of the general State rate of tax and the predominant local rate of tax of the 23 24 gross receipts from the activities described in subsection (a) of this section. The tax is 25 due when a return is due. A return is due by the 10th day after the end of each month and covers the gross receipts received during the previous month." 26 27 **SECTION 18.7.(b)** G.S. 105-38.1(a) reads as rewritten: 28 "(a) A privilege tax at the rate of one percent (1%) the combination of the general 29 State rate of tax and the predominant local rate of tax is imposed on the gross receipts of 30 a person who is engaged in the business of operating a motion picture show for which an admission is charged. The tax is due when a return is due. A return is due by the 10th 31 32 day after the end of each month and covers the gross receipts received during the 33 previous month. If a person offers an entertainment or amusement that includes both a 34 motion picture taxable under this section and an entertainment or amusement taxable 35 under G.S. 105-37.1, the tax in that statute applies to the entire gross receipts and the tax levied in this section does not apply." 36 37 38 **BROADENING THE SALES TAX BASE** 39 **SECTION 18.8.** G.S. 105-164.13 is amended by adding the following new 40 subdivision to read:

- 41 "<u>(6a)</u> <u>Candy.</u>"
- 42

| 1 | | EXEMPTIONS TO COMPLY WITH THE STREAMLINED |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| 2 | | INCLUDING FULL EXEMPTIONS OF FUEL USED IN |
| 3 | | ID FARM MACHINERY FROM SALES TAX |
| 4 | new subdivision | FION 18.9.(a) G.S. 105-164.13 is amended by adding the following |
| 5 6 | | |
| 0 7 | " <u>(4e)</u> | |
| 8 | | |
| 0 9 | | <u>c.</u> <u>Sales of fuel, other than electricity, to farmers to be used by</u> them for any farm purposes other than preparing food, heating |
| 9 10 | | dwellings, and other household purposes. |
| 10 | <u>(4f)</u> | Farm machinery. – Sales to a farmer of machines and machinery, and |
| 11 | <u>(+1)</u> | parts and accessories for these machines and machinery, for use by the |
| 12 | | farmer in the planting, cultivating, harvesting, or curing of farm crops |
| 13 | | or in the production of dairy products, eggs, or animals. A "farmer" |
| 15 | | includes a dairy operator, a poultry farmer, an egg producer, a |
| 16 | | livestock farmer, a farmer of crops, and a farmer of an aquatic species, |
| 17 | | as defined in G.S. 106-758. Items that are exempt from tax under |
| 18 | | <u>G.S. 105-164.13(4c) are not subject to tax under G.S. 105-164.4.</u> |
| 19 | | The term "machines and machinery" as used in this subdivision is |
| 20 | | defined as follows: |
| 21 | | The term shall include all vehicular implements, designed and sold |
| 22 | | for any use defined in this subdivision, which are operated, drawn, or |
| 23 | | propelled by motor or animal power, but shall not include vehicular |
| 24 | | implements which are operated wholly by hand, and shall not include |
| 25 | | any motor vehicles required to be registered under Chapter 20 of the |
| 26 | | General Statutes. |
| 27 | | The term shall include all nonvehicular implements and mechanical |
| 28 | | devices designed and sold for any use defined in this subdivision, |
| 29 | | which have moving parts, or which require the use of any motor or |
| 30 | | animal power, fuel, or electricity in their operation but shall not |
| 31 | | include nonvehicular implements which have no moving parts and are |
| 32 | | operated wholly by hand. |
| 33 | | The term shall also include metal flues sold for use in curing |
| 34 | | tobacco, whether such flues are attached to handfired furnaces or used |
| 35 | | in connection with mechanical burners. |
| 36 | <u>(4g)</u> | Tobacco equipment. – Sales to farmers of bulk tobacco barns and |
| 37 | | racks and all parts and accessories thereto and similar apparatus used |
| 38 | (\mathbf{AL}) | for the curing and drying of any farm produce. |
| 39 40 | <u>(4h)</u> | <u>Farm storage facilities. – Sales to farmers of grain, feed, or soybean</u> storage facilities and accessories therete, whether or not drivers are |
| 40 41 | | storage facilities and accessories thereto, whether or not dryers are |
| 41 42 | | attached, and all similar apparatus and accessories thereto for the storage of grain, feed, or soybeans. |
| 42 43 | <u>(4i)</u> | <u>Farm containers. – Sales of containers to farmers or producers for use</u> |
| 43 44 | <u>(+1)</u> | in the planting, producing, harvesting, curing, marketing, packaging, |
| 77 | | in the planting, producing, harvesting, curing, marketing, packaging, |

| General Assembly of North CarolinaSession 2005 |
|---|
| sale, or transporting or delivery of their products when such containers |
| do not go with and become part of the sale of their products at |
| wholesale or retail." |
| SECTION 18.9.(b) G.S. 105-164.13 is amended by adding the following |
| new subdivisions to read: |
| "(5b) Machinery and machinery parts and accessories that are subject to tax |
| under Article 5F of this Chapter. |
| (5c) <u>Sales to a production company of film or video production</u> |
| $\frac{\text{equipment.}^{"}}{\text{SECTION 18.9 (a) } C S = 105 + 164 + 12(18) \text{ reads as rewritten:}}$ |
| SECTION 18.9.(c) G.S. 105-164.13(18) reads as rewritten: "(18) Funeral <u>services.expenses, including coffins and caskets, not to exceed</u> |
| one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500). All other funeral |
| expenses, including gross receipts for services rendered, shall be |
| taxable at the general rate of tax set in G.S. 105 164.4. However, |
| "services rendered" shall not include those services which have been |
| taxed pursuant to G.S. 105–164.4(4), or to those services performed by |
| any beautician, cosmetologist, hairdresser or barber employed by or at |
| the specific direction of the family or personal representative of a |
| deceased; and "funeral expenses" and "services rendered" shall not |
| include death certificates procured by or at the specific direction of the |
| family or personal representative of a deceased. Where coffins, caskets |
| or vaults are purchased direct and a separate charge is paid for |
| services, the provisions of this subdivision shall apply to the total for |
| both." |
| SECTION 18.9.(d) G.S. 105-164.13(28) is repealed. |
| INCREASE TOBACCO TAX FOR HEALTH CARE |
| SECTION 18.10.(a) G.S. 105-113.5 reads as rewritten: |
| "§ 105-113.5. Tax on cigarettes. |
| For the period between September 1, 2005, and June 30, 2006, Aa tax is levied on |
| the sale or possession for sale in this State, by a distributor, of all cigarettes at the rate of |
| two and one half twenty mills per individual cigarette. For the period on or after July 1, |
| 2006, a tax is levied on the sale or possession for sale in this State, by a distributor, of |
| all cigarettes at the rate of twenty-five mills per individual cigarette." |
| SECTION 18.10.(b) G.S. 105-113.35(a) reads as rewritten: |
| "(a) Tax. – For the period between September 1, 2005, and June 30, 2006, An-an |
| excise tax is levied on tobacco products other than cigarettes at the rate of two-percent |
| (2%) sixteen percent (16%) of the cost price of the products. For the period on or after |
| July 1, 2006, an excise tax is levied on tobacco products other than cigarettes at the rate |
| of eighteen percent (18%) of the cost price of the products. This tax does not apply to the |
| following: |
| (1) A tobacco product sold to the federal government (2) A tobacco product sold to the federal government |
| (2) A tobacco product sold to the federal government. (3) A sample tobacco product distributed without charge." |
| (5) A sample tobacco product distributed without charge. |

| 1 | | | | | |
|----|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | MAINTAIN ONE PERCENT OR EIGHTY DOLLARS ON MANUFACTURING | | | | |
| 3 | MACHINERY | | | | |
| 4 | SECTION 18.11. G.S. 105-187.51 reads as rewritten: | | | | |
| 5 | "§ 105-187.5 | 1. (Effective January 1, 2006) Tax imposed on mill machinery. | | | |
| 6 | (a) Sc | ope. – A privilege tax is imposed on the following persons: | | | |
| 7 | (1) | | | | |
| 8 | | mill machinery parts or accessories for storage, use, or consumption in | | | |
| 9 | | this State. A manufacturing industry or plant does not include a | | | |
| 10 | | delicatessen, cafe, cafeteria, restaurant, or another similar retailer that | | | |
| 11 | | is principally engaged in the retail sale of foods prepared by it for | | | |
| 12 | | consumption on or off its premises. | | | |
| 13 | (2) | × · · · · | | | |
| 14 | | machinery parts or accessories for use in the performance of a contract | | | |
| 15 | | with a manufacturing industry or plant. | | | |
| 16 | (3) | | | | |
| 17 | | or accessories for use in the performance of a contract with a general | | | |
| 18 | | contractor that has a contract with a manufacturing industry or plant. | | | |
| 19 | <u>(4</u>) | | | | |
| 20 | | service to subscribers on a commercial basis that purchases central | | | |
| 21 | | office equipment, switchboard and private branch exchange | | | |
| 22 | | equipment, or prewritten computer programs used in providing | | | |
| 23 | | telephone service to their subscribers. | | | |
| 24 | <u>(5</u>) | | | | |
| 25 | | purchases machinery used in the direct performance of the laundering | | | |
| 26 | | or the pressing and cleaning service and parts and accessories thereto. | | | |
| 27 | <u>(6</u>) | | | | |
| 28 | | operation of the freezer locker plant and of parts and accessories | | | |
| 29 | | thereto. | | | |
| 30 | <u>(7</u>) | | | | |
| 31 | | regulation and supervision of the Federal Communications | | | |
| 32 | | Commission and purchases broadcasting equipment and parts and | | | |
| 33 | | accessories thereto and towers. | | | |
| 34 | <u>(8</u>) | | | | |
| 35 | | support systems, foundations related to the cranes and support systems, | | | |
| 36 | | port and dock facilities, rail equipment, and material handling | | | |
| 37 | | equipment for the use in the facility. | | | |
| 38 | <u>(9</u>) | | | | |
| 39 | | racking systems, and related parts and accessories, for the storage or | | | |
| 40 | | handling and movement of tangible personal property at an airport or | | | |
| 41 | 14 | in a warehouse or distribution facility. | | | |
| 42 | <u>(1</u> | · · · | | | |
| 43 | | purchases aircraft simulators for flight crew training for use at the air | | | |
| 44 | | carrier or air courier's hub. | | | |

| (11) A manufacturing industry and manufacturing plant that purchase uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in connection with operation of such industries and plants other than sales of fuels t used for residential heating purposes. (12) A commercial laundry and pressing and dry-cleaning establishing that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in maching used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. (13) A freezer locker plant that purchases wrapping paper, cartons, |
|--|
| uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in connection with operation of such industries and plants other than sales of fuels t used for residential heating purposes. (12) A commercial laundry and pressing and dry-cleaning establishin that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in maching used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| operation of such industries and plants other than sales of fuels to used for residential heating purposes. (12) A commercial laundry and pressing and dry-cleaning establishing that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in maching used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| (12) A commercial laundry and pressing and dry-cleaning establishing that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in maching used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| (12) A commercial laundry and pressing and dry-cleaning establishing that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in maching used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| that purchases or uses fuel, other than electricity, for use in machi used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| used in the direct performance of the laundering or the pressing cleaning service. |
| cleaning service. |
| |
| (13) A freezer locker plant that purchases wrapping paper. cartons. |
| |
| supplies consumed directly in the operation of such plant. |
| (b) Rate. – The tax is one percent (1%) of the sales price of the machinery, |
| or accessory purchased. The maximum tax is eighty dollars (\$80.00) per article." |
| |
| IMPLEMENT SALES TAX HOLIDAY CHANGES |
| SECTION 18.12.(a) G.S. 105-164.3 is amended by adding the follow |
| new subdivisions to read: |
| "§ 105-164.3. Definitions. |
| The following definitions apply in this Article: |
| |
| (4c) Computer supplies. – Items that are considered to be a "sc |
| computer supply" under the Streamlined Agreement. |
| |
| (37a) School supplies. – Items commonly used by students in the course |
| their studies and that are considered to be a "school supply", a "sc |
| art supply", or a "school instructional material" under the Stream |
| Agreement. |
| <u>Agreement.</u> |
| (15a) Streamlined Agreement The Streamlined Soles and Use |
| (45a) <u>Streamlined Agreement. – The Streamlined Sales and Use</u> |
| Agreement adopted November 12, 2002, as amended on November 2002, and an November 16, 2004 |
| <u>2003, and on November 16, 2004.</u> |
| |
| SECTION 18.12.(b) G.S. 105-164.13C(a) is amended by adding |
| following new subdivision to read: |
| "(a) The taxes imposed by this Article do not apply to the following item |
| tangible personal property if sold between 12:01 A.M. on the first Friday of August |
| 11:59 P.M. the following Sunday: |
| (1) Clothing with a sales price of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) or less |
| item. |
| (2) School supplies with a sales price of one hundred dollars (\$100.0 |
| |
| |
| less per item. |
| (3) Computers with a sales price of three thousand five hundred do |
| (3) Computers with a sales price of three thousand five hundred do (\$3,500) or less per item. |
| (3) Computers with a sales price of three thousand five hundred do |

| 1 | (5) | Computer supplies with a sales price of two hundred fifty dollars |
|----|-------------------|--|
| 2 | | (\$250.00) per item." |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | UPDATE IRC | CODE REFERENCE |
| 5 | SEC | FION 18.13. G.S. 105-228.90(b)(1b) reads as rewritten: |
| 6 | | Code. – The Internal Revenue Code as enacted as of May 1, 2004, |
| 7 | | January 1, 2005, including any provisions enacted as of that date |
| 8 | | which become effective either before or after that date. date except for |
| 9 | | the State shall not conform to changes made to implement the qualified |
| 10 | | production activities deduction. |
| 11 | | Notwithstanding the changes above, any amendments to the |
| 12 | | Internal Revenue Code enacted after May 1, 2004, that increase North |
| 13 | | Carolina taxable income for the 2004 taxable year become effective |
| 14 | | for taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 2005." |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | PART XIX. GI | ENERAL CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS/PROVISIONS |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | - | PROPRIATIONS/GENERAL FUND |
| 19 | | FION 19.1. There is appropriated from the General Fund for the |
| 20 | 2005-2006 fisca | l year the following amount for capital improvements: |
| 21 | | 2005-2006 Department of Environment and Natural Resources |
| 22 | | Water Resource Projects \$13,013,000 |
| 23 | | North Carolina Ports Authority \$5,000,000 |
| 24 | | TOTAL CAPITAL APPROPRIATION \$18,013,000 |
| 25 | SECT | FION 19.2.(a) Where the actual costs are different from the estimated |
| 26 | costs under Sec | tion 17.1, the Department may adjust the allocations among projects as |
| 27 | needed. If any | projects funded under Section 19.1 are delayed and the budgeted State |
| 28 | funds cannot be | e used during the 2005-2006 fiscal year, or if the projects funded under |
| 29 | Section 19.1 are | e accomplished at a lower cost, the Department may use the resulting |
| 30 | fund availability | to fund any of the following: |
| 31 | (1) | Corps of Engineers project feasibility studies. |
| 32 | (2) | Corps of Engineers projects whose schedules have advanced and |
| 33 | | require State-matching funds in fiscal year 2005-2006. |
| 34 | (3) | State-local water resources development projects. Funds not expended |
| 35 | | or encumbered for these purposes shall revert to the General Fund at |
| 36 | | the end of the 2004-2005 fiscal year. |
| 37 | SECT | FION 19.2.(b) The Department shall make quarterly reports on the use |
| 38 | of these funds | to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, the |
| 39 | Fiscal Research | Division, and the Office of State Budget and Management. Each report |
| 40 | shall include all | of the following: |
| 41 | (1) | All projects listed in this section. |
| 42 | (2) | The estimated cost of each project. |
| 43 | (3) | The date that work on each project began or is expected to begin. |

(4)The date that work on each project was completed or is expected to be 1 2 completed. 3 (5) The actual cost of each project. 4 The quarterly reports shall also show those projects advanced in schedule, 5 those projects delayed in schedule, and an estimate of the amount of funds expected to 6 revert to the General Fund. 7 **SECTION 19.3.** Notwithstanding G.S. 143-23, if additional federal funds 8 that require a State match are received for water resources projects or for beach 9 renourishment projects for the 2005-2006 fiscal year, the Director of the Budget may, 10 after consultation with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations, 11 transfer funds from General Fund appropriations to match the federal funds. 12 13 **PROCEDURES FOR DISBURSEMENT OF CAPITAL FUNDS** SECTION 19.4. The appropriations made by the 2005 General Assembly 14 15 for capital improvements shall be disbursed for the purposes provided by this act.

16 Expenditure of funds shall not be made by any State department, institution, or agency 17 until an allotment has been approved by the Governor as Director of the Budget. The 18 allotment shall be approved only after full compliance with the Executive Budget Act, Article 1 of Chapter 143 of the General Statutes. Prior to the award of construction 19 20 contracts for projects to be financed in whole or in part with self-liquidating 21 appropriations, the Director of the Budget shall approve the elements of the method of financing of those projects, including the source of funds, interest rate, and liquidation 22 23 period. Provided, however, that if the Director of the Budget approves the method of 24 financing a project, the Director shall report that action to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations at its next meeting. 25

Where direct capital improvement appropriations include the purpose of furnishing fixed and movable equipment for any project, those funds for equipment shall not be subject to transfer into construction accounts except as authorized by the Director of the Budget. The expenditure of funds for fixed and movable equipment and furnishings shall be reviewed and approved by the Director of the Budget prior to commitment of funds.

32 Capital improvement projects authorized by the 2005 General Assembly shall 33 be completed, including fixed and movable equipment and furnishings, within the limits of the amounts of the direct or self-liquidating appropriations provided, except as 34 35 otherwise provided in this act. Capital improvement projects authorized by the 2003 General Assembly for the design phase only shall be designed within the scope of the 36 project as defined by the approved cost estimate filed with the Director of the Budget, 37 38 including costs associated with site preparation, demolition, and movable and fixed 39 equipment.

40

41 ENCUMBERED APPROPRIATIONS AND PROJECT RESERVE FUNDS

42 **SECTION 19.5.** When each capital improvement project appropriated by the 43 2005 General Assembly, other than those projects under the Board of Governors of The 44 University of North Carolina, is placed under a construction contract, direct

appropriations shall be encumbered to include all costs for construction, design, 1 2 investigation, administration, movable equipment, and a reasonable contingency. 3 Unencumbered direct appropriations remaining in the project budget shall be placed in a 4 project reserve fund credited to the Office of State Budget and Management. Funds in 5 the project reserve may be used for emergency repair and renovation projects at State 6 facilities with the approval of the Director of the Budget. The project reserve fund may 7 be used, at the discretion of the Director of the Budget, to allow for award of contracts 8 where bids exceed appropriated funds, if those projects supplemented were designed 9 within the scope intended by the applicable appropriation or any authorized change in it, 10 and if, in the opinion of the Director of the Budget, all means to award contracts within the appropriation were reasonably attempted. At the discretion of the Director of the 11 12 Budget, any balances in the project reserve fund shall revert to the original source. 13 14 CAPITAL **IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS/SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDING**

14 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS/SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDIN 15 APPROVAL/REPORTING REQUIREMENT

16 **SECTION 19.6.** Each department receiving capital improvement 17 appropriations from the Highway Fund under this act shall report quarterly to the 18 Director of the Budget on the status of those capital projects. The reporting procedure 19 to be followed shall be developed by the Director of the Budget.

Highway Fund capital improvement projects authorized in this act that have not been placed under contract for construction due to insufficient funds may be supplemented with funds identified by the Director of the Budget, provided:

- (1) That the project was designed and bid within the scope as authorized by the General Assembly;
 - (2) That the funds to supplement the project are from the same source as authorized for the original project;
- (3) That the department to which the project was authorized has unsuccessfully pursued all statutory authorizations to award the contract; and
 - (4) That the action be reported to the Fiscal Research Division of the Legislative Services Office.
- 31 32 33

23

24

25

26 27

28 29

30

PROJECT COST INCREASE

34 **SECTION 19.7.** Upon the request of the administration of a State agency, 35 department, or institution, the Director of the Budget may, when in the Director's opinion it is in the best interest of the State to do so, increase the cost of a capital 36 improvement project. Provided, however, that if the Director of the Budget increases 37 38 the cost of a project, the Director shall report that action to the Joint Legislative 39 Commission on Governmental Operations at its next meeting. The increase may be funded from gifts, federal or private grants, special fund receipts, excess patient receipts 40 above those budgeted at the University of North Carolina Hospitals at Chapel Hill, or 41 42 direct capital improvement appropriations to that department or institution.

43

44 **NEW PROJECT AUTHORIZATION**

H719 [Filed]

SECTION 19.8. Upon the request of the administration of any State agency, 1 2 department, or institution, the Director of the Budget may authorize the construction of 3 a capital improvement project not specifically authorized by the General Assembly if 4 such project is to be funded by gifts, federal or private grants, special fund receipts, 5 excess patient receipts above those budgeted at the University of North Carolina 6 Hospitals at Chapel Hill, or self-liquidating indebtedness. Prior to authorizing the 7 construction of a capital improvement project pursuant to this section, the Director shall 8 consult with the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations.

- 9
- 10

ADVANCE PLANNING OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

11 **SECTION 19.9.** Funds that become available by gifts, excess patient 12 receipts above those budgeted at the University of North Carolina Hospitals at Chapel 13 Hill, federal or private grants, receipts becoming a part of special funds by act of the 14 General Assembly, or any other funds available to a State department or institution may 15 be utilized for advance planning through the working drawing phase of capital improvement projects, upon approval of the Director of the Budget. The Director of the 16 17 Budget may make allocations from the Advance Planning Fund for advance planning 18 through the working drawing phase of capital improvement projects, except that this revolving fund shall not be utilized by the Board of Governors of The University of 19 20 North Carolina or the State Board of Community Colleges.

21

22

APPROPRIATIONS LIMITS/REVERSION OR LAPSE

23 SECTION 19.10. Except as permitted in previous sections of this act, the 24 appropriations for capital improvements made by the 2005 General Assembly may be expended only for specific projects set out by the 2005 General Assembly and for no 25 other purpose. Construction of all capital improvement projects enumerated by the 26 27 2005 General Assembly shall be commenced, or self-liquidating indebtedness with respect to them shall be incurred, within 12 months following the first day of the fiscal 28 29 year in which the funds are available. If construction contracts on those projects have 30 not been awarded or self-liquidating indebtedness has not been incurred within that period, the direct appropriation for those projects shall revert to the original source, and 31 32 the self-liquidating appropriation shall lapse; except that direct appropriations may be 33 placed in a reserve fund as authorized in this act. This deadline with respect to both direct and self-liquidating appropriations may be extended with the approval of the 34 35 Director of the Budget up to an additional 12 months if circumstances and conditions 36 warrant such extension.

- 37
- 38

39

40 EXECUTIVE BUDGET ACT APPLIES

PART XX. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

41 **SECTION 20.1.** The provisions of the Executive Budget Act, Chapter 143, 42 Article 1 of the General Statutes are reenacted and shall remain in full force and effect 43 and are incorporated in this act by reference.

44

| 1 2 | MOST TEXT APPLIES ONLY TO THE 2005-2007 FISCAL BIENNIUM SECTION 20.2. Except for statutory changes or other provisions that clearly |
|--------|--|
| 23 | indicate an intention to have effects beyond the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium, the textual |
| - | |
| 4 | provisions of this act apply only to funds appropriated for, and activities occurring |
| 5 | during, the 2005-2007 fiscal biennium. |
| 6 | |
| 7 | EFFECT OF HEADINGS |
| 8 | SECTION 20.3. The headings to the parts and sections of this act are a |
| 9 | convenience to the reader and are for reference only. The headings do not expand, |
| 10 | limit, or define the text of this act, except for effective dates referring to a Part. |
| 11 | |
| 12 | SEVERABILITY CLAUSE |
| 13 | SECTION 20.4. If any section or provision of this act is declared |
| 14 | unconstitutional or invalid by the courts, it does not affect the validity of this act as a |
| 15 | whole or any part other than the part so declared to be unconstitutional or invalid. |
| 16 | whole of any part other than the part so declared to be unconstitutional of invaria. |
| 17 | EFFECTIVE DATE |
| | |
| 18 | SECTION 20.5. Except as otherwise provided, this act becomes effective |
| 19 | July 1, 2005. |
| | |